LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL FILE COPY

Ι

Union Calendar No. 612

96TH CONGRESS 2D SESSION H.R.6790

[Report No. 96-992, Parts I and II]

To promote the foreign policy of the United States by strengthening and improving the Foreign Service of the United States, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

MARCH 12, 1980

Mr. FASCELL (for himself, Mrs. SCHROEDER, Mr. BUCHANAN, and Mr. LEACH of Iowa) introduced the following bill; which was referred jointly to the Committees on Foreign Affairs and Post Office and Civil Service

May 15, 1980

Reported from the Committee on Foreign Affairs with amendments [Omit the part struck through and insert the part printed in boldface roman]

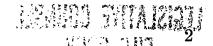
May 15, 1980

Reported from the Committee on Post Office and Civil Service with amendments, committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed.

[Omit the part struck through and insert the part printed in italic]

A BILL

To promote the foreign policy of the United States by strengthening and improving the Foreign Service of the United States, and for other purposes.



- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,
- 3 Section 1. Short Title.—This Act may be cited as
- 4 the "Foreign Service Act of 1980".
- 5 SEC. 2. TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents
- 6 for this Act is as follows:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Sec. 1. Short title.
- Sec. 2. Table of contents.

TITLE I—THE FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES

CHAPTER 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Sec. 101. Findings and objectives.
- Sec. 102. Definitions.
- Sec. 103. Members of the Service.
- Sec. 104. Functions of the Service.
- Sec. 105. Merit principles; protections of members of the Service; and minority recruitment.

CHAPTER 2-MANAGEMENT OF THE SERVICE

- Sec. 201. The Secretary of State.
- Sec. 202. Other agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system.
- Sec. 203. Compatibility among agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system.
- Sec. 204. Consolidated and uniform administration of the Service.
- Sec. 205. Compatibility between the Foreign Service and other Government personnel systems.
- Sec. 206. Regulations; delegation of functions.
- Sec. 207. Chief of mission.
- Sec. 208. Director General of the Foreign Service.
- Sec. 209. Inspector General of the Foreign Service.
- Sec. 210. Board of the Foreign Service.
- Sec. 211. Board of Examiners for the Foreign Service.

CHAPTER 3—APPOINTMENTS

- Sec. 301. General provisions relating to appointments.
- Sec. 302. Appointments by the President.
- Sec. 303. Appointments by the Secretary.
- Sec. 304. Appointment of chiefs of mission.
- Sec. 305. Appointment to the Senior Foreign Service.
- Sec. 306. Career appointments.

- Sec. 307. Entry levels for Foreign Service officer candidates.
- Sec. 308. Recall and reemployment of career members.
- Sec. 309. Limited appointments.
- Sec. 310. Reemployment rights following limited appointment.
- Sec. 311. Employment of family members of Government employees.
- Sec. 312. Diplomatic and consular commissions.

CHAPTER 4—COMPENSATION

- Sec. 401. Salaries of chiefs of mission.
- Sec. 402. Salaries of the Senior Foreign Service.
- Sec. 403. Foreign Service Schedule.
- Sec. 404. Assignment to a salary class.
- Sec. 405. Performance pay.
- Sec. 406. Within-class salary increases.
- Sec. 407. Salaries for Foreign Service personnel abroad who perform routine duties.
- Sec. 408. Local compensation plans.
- Sec. 409. Salaries of consular agents.
- Sec. 410. Compensation for imprisoned foreign national employees.
- Sec. 411. Temporary service as principal officer.
- Sec. 412. Special differentials and premium pay.
- Sec. 413. Death gratuity.

CHAPTER 5—CLASSIFICATION OF POSITIONS AND ASSIGNMENTS

- Sec. 501. Classification of positions.
- Sec. 502. Assignments to Foreign Service positions.
- Sec. 503. Assignments to agencies, international organizations, and other bodies.
- Sec. 504. Service in the United States and abroad.
- Sec. 505. Temporary details.

CHAPTER 6—PROMOTION AND RETENTION

- Sec. 601. Promotions.
- Sec. 602. Selection boards.
- Sec. 603. Basis for selection board review.
- Sec. 604. Confidentiality of records.
- Sec. 605. Implementation of selection board recommendations.
- Sec. 606. Other bases for increasing pay.
- Sec. 607. Retirement for expiration of time in class.
- Sec. 608. Retirement based on relative performance.
- Sec. 609. Retirement benefits.
- Sec. 610. Separation for cause.
- Sec. 611. Termination of limited appointments.
- Sec. 612. Termination of appointments of consular agents and foreign national employees.

CHAPTER 7—FOREIGN SERVICE INSTITUTE, CAREER DEVELOPMENT, TRAINING, AND OBJECTATION

- Sec. 701. Foreign Service Institute.
- Sec. 702. Foreign language requirements.

Sec. 703. Training authorities.

Sec. 704. Training grants.

Sec. 705. Career counseling.

CHAPTER 8—FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY SYSTEM

Sec. 801. Administration of the System.

Sec. 802. Maintenance of the Fund.

Sec. 803. Participants.

Sec. 804. Definitions.

Sec. 805. Contributions to the Fund.

Sec. 806. Computation of annuities.

Sec. 807. Payment of annuity.

Sec. 808. Retirement for disability or incapacity.

Sec. 809. Death in service.

Sec. 810. Discontinued service retirement.

Sec. 811. Voluntary retirement.

Sec. 812. Mandatory retirement.

Sec. 813. Retirement of former Presidential appointees.

Sec. 814. Former spouses.

Sec. 815. Lump-sum payments.

Sec. 816. Creditable service.

Sec. 817. Extra credit for service at unhealthful posts.

Sec. 818. Estimate of appropriations needed.

Sec. 819. Investment of the Fund.

Sec. 820. Assignment and attachment of moneys.

Sec. 821. Payments for future benefits.

Sec. 822. Unfunded liability obligations.

Sec. 823. Annuity adjustment for recall service.

Sec. 824. Reemployment.

Sec. 825. Voluntary contributions.

Sec. 826. Cost-of-living adjustments of annuities.

Sec. 827. Compatibility between civil service and Foreign Service retirement systems.

CHAPTER 9—TRAVEL, LEAVE, AND OTHER BENEFITS

Sec. 901. Travel and related expenses.

Sec. 902. Loan of household effects.

Sec. 903. Required leave in the United States.

Sec. 904. Health care.

Sec. 905. Representation expenses.

CHAPTER 10—LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

Sec. 1001. Labor-management policy.

Sec. 1002. Definitions.

Sec. 1003. Application.

Sec. 1004. Employee rights.

Sec. 1005. Management rights.

Sec. 1006. Foreign Service Labor Relations Board.

Sec. 1007. Functions of the Board.

Sec. 1008. Functions of the General Counsel.

Sec. 1009. Judicial review and enforcement.

- Sec. 1010. Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel.
- Sec. 1011. Exclusive recognition.
- Sec. 1012. Employees represented.
- Sec. 1013. Representation rights and duties.
- Sec. 1014. Resolution of implementation disputes.
- Sec. 1015. Unfair labor practices.
- Sec. 1016. Prevention of unfair labor practices.
- Sec. 1017. Standards of conduct for labor organizations.
- Sec. 1018. Administrative provisions.

CHAPTER 11—GRIEVANCES

- Sec. 1101. Definition of grievance.
- Sec. 1102. Grievances concerning former members.
- Sec. 1103. Freedom of action.
- Sec. 1104. Time limitations.
- Sec. 1105. Foreign Service Grievance Board.
- Sec. 1106. Board procedures.
- Sec. 1107. Board decisions.
- Sec. 1108. Access to records.
- Sec. 1109. Relationship to other remedies.
- Sec. 1110. Judicial review.

TITLE II—TRANSITION, AMENDMENTS TO OTHER LAWS, AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1—TRANSITION

- Sec. 2101. Pay and benefits pending conversion.
- Sec. 2102. Conversion to the Foreign Service Schedule.
- Sec. 2103. Conversion to the Senior Foreign Service.
- Sec. 2104. Conversion from the Foreign Service.
- Sec. 2105. Conversion of certain positions in the Department of Agriculture.
- Sec. 2106. Preservation of status and benefits.
- Sec. 2107. Regulations.
- Sec. 2108. Authority of other agencies.

CHAPTER 2—AMENDMENTS RELATING TO FOREIGN AFFAIRS AGENCIES

- Sec. 2201. Basic authorities of the Department of State.
- Sec. 2202. Peace Corps Act.
- Sec. 2203. Foreign Assistance Act.
- Sec. 2204. Arms Control and Disarmament Act.
- Sec. 2205. Repealed provisions.
- Sec. 2206. Other conforming amendments.

CHAPTER 3—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE

- Sec. 2301. Reemployment rights.
- Sec. 2302. Salary for ambassadors at large.
- Sec. 2303. Advances of pay incident to departures from posts abroad.
- Sec. 2304. Premium pay.
- Sec. 2305. Severance pay.

	Sec. 2306. Attorneys fees in backpay cases.
	Sec. 2306. 2307. Separate maintenance allowance. Sec. 2307. 2308. Education allowance.
	Sec. 2308. 2309. Posts requiring special incentives.
	Sec. 2309. 2310. Advances of pay.
	Sec. 2310. 2311. Danger pay allowance.
	Sec. 2311. 2312. Leave.
	Sec. 2312. 2313. Retirement credit for imprisoned foreign nationals. Sec. 2313. 2314. Conforming amendments to title 5.
	2010. 2011. Comorning amendments to title 3.
	Chapter 4—Saving Provisions, Congressional Oversight, and Effective Date
	Sec. 2401. Saving provisions.Sec. 2402. Congressional oversight of implementation.Sec. 2403. Effective date.
1	TITLE I—THE FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE
2	UNITED STATES
3	CHAPTER 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS
4	SEC. 101. FINDINGS AND OBJECTIVES.—(a) The Con-
5	gress finds that—
6	(1) a career foreign service, characterized by ex
7	cellence and professionalism, is essential in the nationa
8	interest to assist the President and the Secretary of
9	State in conducting the foreign affairs of the United
0	States;
1	(2) the scope and complexity of the foreign affairs
2	of the Nation have heightened the need for a profes-
3	sional foreign service that will serve the foreign affairs
4	interests of the United States in an integrated fashion
5	and that can provide a resource of qualified personnel
6	for the President, the Secretary of State, and the agen-
7	cies concerned with foreign affairs;

1	(3) the Foreign Service of the United States, es-
2	tablished under the Act of May 24, 1924 (commonly
3	known as the Rogers Act) and continued by the For-
4	eign Service Act of 1946, must be preserved, strength-
5	ened, and improved in order to carry out its mission
6	effectively in response to the complex challenges of
7	modern diplomacy and international relations;
8	(4) the members of the Foreign Service should be
9	representative of the American people, aware of the
10	principles and history of the United States and in-
11	formed of current concerns and trends in American life,
12	knowledgeable of the affairs, cultures, and languages of
13	other countries, and available to serve in assignments
14	throughout the world; and
15	(5) the Foreign Service should be operated on the
16	basis of merit principles.
17 .	(b) The objective of this Act is to strengthen and im-
18	prove the Foreign Service of the United States by-
19	(1) assuring, in accordance with merit principles,
20	admission through impartial and rigorous examination,
21	acquisition of career status only by those who have
22	demonstrated their fitness through successful comple-
23	tion of probationary assignments, effective career de-
24	velopment, advancement and retention of the ablest,

1	and separation of those who do not meet the requisite
2	standards of performance;
3	(2) fostering the development and vigorous imple-
4	mentation of policies and procedures, including affirma-
5	tive action programs, which will facilitate and encour-
6	age (A) entry into and advancement in the Foreign
7	Service by persons from all segments of American soci-
8	ety, and (B) equal opportunity and fair and equitable
9	treatment for all without regard to political affiliation,
10	race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital
11	status, age, or handicapping condition;
12	(3) providing for more efficient, economical, and
13	equitable personnel administration through a simplified
14	structure of Foreign Service personnel categories and
15	salaries;
16	(4) establishing a statutory basis for participation
17	by the members of the Foreign Service, through their
18	elected representatives, in the formulation of personnel
19	policies and procedures which affect their conditions of
20	employment, and maintaining a fair and effective
21	system for the resolution of individual grievances;
22	(5) minimizing the impact of the hardships, disrup-
23	tions, and other unusual conditions of service abroad

upon the members of the Foreign Service, and mitigat-

24

1	ing the special impact of such conditions upon their
2	families;
3	(6) providing salaries, allowances, and benefits
4	that will permit the Foreign Service to attract and
5	retain qualified personnel as well as a system of incen-
6	tive payments and awards to encourage and reward
7	outstanding performance;
8	(7) establishing a Senior Foreign Service which is
9	characterized by strong policy formulation capabilities,
10	outstanding executive leadership qualities, and highly
11	developed functional and area expertise;
12	(8) improving Foreign Service managerial flexibil-
13	ity and effectiveness;
14	(9) increasing efficiency and economy by promot-
15	ing maximum compatibility among the agencies author-
16	ized by law to utilize the Foreign Service personnel
17	system, as well as compatibility between the Foreign
18	Service personnel system and other personnel systems
19	of the Government; and
20	(10) otherwise enabling the Foreign Service to
21	serve effectively the interests of the United States and
22	to provide the highest caliber of representation in the
23	conduct of foreign affairs.
24	SEC. 102. DEFINITIONS.—(a) As used in this Act, the
95	town

1	(1) "abroad" means all areas not included within
2 ·	the United States;
3	(2) "agency" means an agency as defined in sec-
4	tion 552(e) of title 5, United States Code;
5	(3) "chief of mission" means the principal officer
6	in charge of a diplomatic mission of the United States
7	or of a United States office abroad which is designated
8	by the Secretary of State as diplomatic in nature, in-
9	cluding any individual assigned under section 502(c) to
10	be temporarily in charge of such a mission or office;
11	(4) "Department" means the Department of
12	State, except that with reference to the exercise of
13	functions under this Act with respect to another
14	agency authorized by law to utilize the Foreign Serv-
15	ice personnel system, such term means that other
16	agency;
17	(5) "employee" (except as provided in section
18	1002(8)) means, when used with respect to an agency
19	or to the Government generally, an officer or employee
20	(including a member of the Service) or a member of the
21	Armed Forces of the United States, the commissioned
22	corps of the Public Health Service, or the commis-
23	sioned corps of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric
24	Administration;

1	(6) "function" includes any duty, obligation,
2	power, authority, responsibility, right, privilege, discre-
3	tion, or activity;
4	(7) "Government" means the Government of the
5	United States;
6	(8) "merit principles" means the principles set out
7	in section 2301(b) of title 5, United States Code;
8	(9) "principal officer" means the officer in charge
9	of a diplomatic mission, consular mission (other than a
10	consular agency), or other Foreign Service post;
11	(10) "Secretary" means the Secretary of State,
12	except that (subject to section 201(b)) with reference to
13	the exercise of functions under this Act with respect to
14	any agency authorized by law to utilize the Foreign
15	Service personnel system, such term means the head of
16	that agency;
17	(11) "Service" or "Foreign Service" means the
18	Foreign Service of the United States; and
19	(12) "United States", when used in a geographic
20	sense, means the several States and the District of
21	Columbia.
22	(b) References in this Act or any other law to "Foreign
23	Service officers" shall, with respect to the International
24	Communication Agency, be deemed to refer to Foreign Serv-
25	ice information officers

1	SEC. 103. MEMBERS OF THE SERVICE.—The following
2	are the members of the Service:
3	(1) Chiefs of mission, appointed under section
4	302(a)(1) or assigned under section 502(c).
5	(2) Ambassadors at large, appointed under section
6	302(a)(1).
7	(3) Members of the Senior Foreign Service, ap-
8	pointed under section 302(a)(1) or 303, who are the
9	corps of leaders and experts for the management of the
10	Service and the performance of its functions.
11	(4) Foreign Service officers, appointed under sec-
12	tion 302(a)(1), who have general responsibility for car-
13	rying out the functions of the Service.
14	(5) Foreign Service personnel, United States citi-
15	zens appointed under section 303, who provide skills
16	and services required for effective performance by the
17	Service.
18	(6) Foreign national employees, foreign nationals
19	appointed under section 303, who provide clerical, ad-
20	ministrative, technical, fiscal, and other support at For-
21	eign Service posts abroad.
22	(7) Consular agents, appointed under section 303
23	by the Secretary of State, who provide consular and
24	related services as authorized by the Secretary of State

1	at specified locations abroad where no Foreign Service
2	posts are situated.
3	SEC. 104. Functions of the Service.—Members of
4	the Service shall, under the direction of the Secretary—
5	(1) represent the interests of the United States in
6	relation to foreign countries and international organiza-
7	tions, and perform the functions relevant to their ap-
8	pointments and assignments, including (as appropriate)
9	functions under the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic
10	Relations, the Vienna Convention on Consular Rela-
11	tions, other international agreements to which the
12	United States is a party, the laws of the United States,
13	and orders, regulations, and directives issued pursuant
14	to law;
15	(2) provide guidance for the formulation and con-
16	duct of programs and activities of the Department and
17	other agencies which relate to the foreign relations of
18	the United States; and
19	(3) perform functions on behalf of any agency or
20	other Government establishment (including any estab-
21	lishment in the legislative or judicial branch) requiring
22	their services.
23	Sec. 105. Merit Principles; Protections for
24	MEMBERS OF THE SERVICE; AND MINORITY RECRUIT-
25	MENT.—(a)(1) All personnel actions with respect to career

1	members and career candidates in the Service (including ap-
2	plicants for career candidate appointments) shall be made in
3	accordance with merit principles.
4	(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), the term "personne
5	action" means—
6	(A) any appointment, promotion, assignment (in-
7	cluding assignment to any position or salary class)
8	award of performance pay or special differential
9	within-class salary increase, separation, or performance
10	evaluation, and
11	(B) any decision, recommendation, examination, or
12	ranking provided for under this Act which relates to
13	any action referred to in subparagraph (A).
14	(b) The Secretary shall administer the provisions of this
15	Act and shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary
16	to ensure that members of the Service, as well as applicants
17	for appointments in the Service—
18	(1) are free from discrimination on the basis of
19	race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, handi
20	capping condition, marital status, or political affiliation
21	as prohibited under section 2302(b)(1) of title 5, United
22	States Code;
23	(2) are free from renrisal for—

1	(A) a disclosure of information by a member
2	or applicant which the member or applicant rea-
3	sonably believes evidences—
4	(i) a violation of any law, rule, or regu-
5	lation, or
6	(ii) mismanagement, a gross waste of
7	funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial
8	and specific danger to public health or
9	safety,
10	if such disclosure is not specifically prohibited by
11	law and if such information is not specifically re-
12	quired by Executive order to be kept secret in the
13	interest of national defense or the conduct of for-
14	eign affairs; or
15	(B) a disclosure to the Special Counsel of the
16	Merit Systems Protection Board, or to the Inspec-
17	tor General of an agency (including the Inspector
18	General of the Foreign Service of the Department
19	of State and the Foreign Service) or another em-
20	ployee designated by the head of the agency to
21	receive such disclosures, of information which the
22	member or applicant reasonably believes
23	evidences—
24	(i) a violation of any law, rule, or regu-
25	lation, or

1	(ii) mismanagement, a gross waste of
2	funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial
3	and specific danger to public health or
4	safety;
5	(3) are free to submit to officials of the Service
6	and the Department any report, evaluation, or recom-
7	mendation, including the right to submit such report,
8	evaluation, or recommendation through a separate dis-
9	sent channel, whether or not the views expressed
10	therein are in accord with approved policy, unless the
11	report, evaluation, or recommendation was submitted
12	with the knowledge that it was false or with willful
13	disregard for its truth or falsity; and
14	(4) are free from any personnel practice prohibited
15	by section 2302 of title 5, United States Code.
16	(c) This section shall not be construed as authorizing the
17	withholding of information from the Congress or the taking of
18	any action against a member of the Service who discloses
19	information to the Congress.
50.	(d)(1) The Secretary shall establish a minority recruit-
21	ment program for the Service consistent with section 7201 of
22	title 5, United States Code.
23	(2) Not later than January 31 of each year, the Secre-
24	tary shall transmit to each House of the Congress a report,
25	signed by the Secretary, on the activities of the Secretary

1	under paragraph (1). Such report shall include any affirma-
2	tive action plans submitted by the Secretary under section
3	717 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000e-16)
4	and any data necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of the
5	program under paragraph (1) for the preceding fiscal year,
6	together with recommendations for administrative or legisla-
7	tive action the Secretary considers appropriate.
8	(e) This section shall not be construed to extinguish or
9	lessen any effort to achieve equal employment opportunity
10	through affirmative action or any right or remedy available to
11	any employee or applicant for employment in the civil service
12	under—
13	(1) section 717 of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
14	(42 U.S.C. 2000e-16), prohibiting discrimination on
15	the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin;
16	(2) sections 12 and 15 of the Age Discrimination
17	in Employment Act of 1967 (29 U.S.C. 631, 633a),
18	prohibiting discrimination on the basis of age;
19	(3) section 6(d) of the Fair Labor Standards Act
20	of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 206(d)), prohibiting discrimination
21	on the basis of sex;
22	(4) sections 501 and 505 of the Rehabilitation Act
23	of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 791, 794a), prohibiting discrimina-
94	tion on the hesis of handicanning conditions or

1	(5) any provision of law, rule, or regulation pro
2	hibiting discrimination on the basis of marital status or
3	political affiliation.
4	Chapter 2—Management of the Service
5	SEC. 201. THE SECRETARY OF STATE.—(a) Under the
6	direction of the President, the Secretary of State shall admin-
7	ister and direct the Service and shall coordinate its activities
8	with the needs of the Department of State and other
9	agencies.
10	(b) The Secretary of State alone among the heads of
11	agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system shall
12	perform the functions expressly vested in the Secretary of
13	State by this Act.
14	SEC. 202. OTHER AGENCIES UTILIZING THE FOREIGN
15	SERVICE PERSONNEL SYSTEM.—(a) The Director of the In-
16	ternational Communication Agency, the Director of the
17	United States International Development Cooperation
18	Agency, the Secretary of Agriculture, and the Secretary of
19	Commerce may utilize the Foreign Service personnel system
20	with respect to their respective agencies in accordance with
21	this Act.
22	SEC. 202. OTHER AGENCIES UTILIZING THE FOR-
23	EIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL SYSTEM.—(a) The Director of
24	the International Communication Agency and the Director of
25	the United States International Development Cooperation

- 1 Agency with respect to their respective agencies, the Secre-
- 2 tary of Agriculture with respect to the Foreign Agricultural
- 3 Service, and the Secretary of Commerce with respect to those
- 4 employees of the Department of Commerce performing func-
- 5 tions transferred to the Department of Commerce from the
- 6 Department of State by Reorganization Plan Numbered 3 of
- 7 1979 may utilize the Foreign Service personnel system in
- 8 accordance with this Act.
- 9 (b) Subject to section 201(b)—
- 10 (1) the agency heads referred to in subsection (a),
- 11 and
- 12 (2) the head of any other agency (to the extent
- 13 authority to utilize the Foreign Service personnel
- system is granted to such agency head under any other
- 15 Act),
- 16 shall in the case of their respective agencies exercise the
- 17 functions vested in the Secretary by this Act.
- 18 Sec. 203. Compatibility Among Agencies Utiliz-
- 19 ING THE FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL SYSTEM.—(a) The
- 20 Service shall be administered to the extent practicable in a
- 21 manner that will assure maximum compatibility among the
- 22 agencies authorized by law to utilize the Foreign Service per-
- 23 sonnel system. To this end, the other heads of such agencies
- 24 shall consult regularly with the Secretary of State.

- 1 (b) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as dimin-
- 2 ishing the authority of the head of any agency authorized by
- 3 law to utilize the Foreign Service personnel system.
- 4 Sec. 204: Consolidated and Uniform Adminis-
- 5 TRATION OF THE SERVICE. The Secretary shall on a con-
- 6 tinuing basis consider the need for uniformity of personnel
- 7 policies and procedures and for consolidation (in accordance
- 8 with section 23 of the State Department Basic Authorities
- 9 Act of 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2695)) of personnel functions among
- 10 agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system.
- 11 Where feasible, the Secretary of State shall encourage (in
- 12 consultation with the other heads of such agencies) the devel-
- 13 opment of uniform policies and procedures and consolidated
- 14 personnel functions.
- 15 Sec. 205. Compatibility Between the Foreign
- 16 SERVICE AND OTHER GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL SYS-
- 17 TEMS.—The Service shall be administered to the extent
- 18 practicable in conformity with general policies and regula-
- 19 tions of the Government. The Secretary shall consult with
- 20 the Director of the Office of Personnel Management, the Di-
- 21 rector of the Office of Management and Budget, and the
- 22 heads of such other agencies as the President shall deter-
- 23 mine, in order to assure compatibility of the Foreign Service
- 24 personnel system with other Government personnel systems
- 25 to the extent practicable.

1	SEC. 206. REGULATIONS; DELEGATION OF FUNC-
$\dot{\hat{2}}$	TIONS.—(a) The Secretary may prescribe such regulations as
3	the Secretary deems appropriate to carry out functions under
4	this Act.
5	(b) The Secretary may delegate functions under this Act
6	which are vested in the Secretary to any employee of the
7	Department or any member of the Service.
8	SEC. 207. CHIEF OF MISSION.—(a) Under the direction
9	of the President, the chief of mission to a foreign country—
10	(1) shall have full responsibility for the direction,
11	coordination, and supervision of all Government em-
12	ployees in that country (except for employees under
13	the command of a United States area military com-
14	mander); and
15	(2) shall keep fully and currently informed with
16	respect to all activities and operations of the Govern-
17	ment within that country, and shall insure that all
18	Government employees in that country (except for em-
19	ployees under the command of a United States area
20	military commander) comply fully with all applicable
21	directives of the chief of mission.
22	(b) Any agency having employees in a foreign country
23	shall keep the chief of mission to that country fully and cur-
24	rently informed with respect to all activities and operations of
25	its employees in that country; and shall insure that all of its

- 1 employees in that country (except for employees under the
- 2 command of a United States area military commander)
- 3 comply fully with all applicable directives of the chief of
- 4 mission.
- 5 Sec. 208. Director General of the Foreign
- 6 Service.—There shall be a Director General of the Foreign
- 7 Service, who shall be appointed by the President, by and
- 8 with the advice and consent of the Senate, from among the
- 9 career members of the Senior Foreign Service. The Director
- 10 General shall assist the Secretary of State in the manage-
- 11 ment of the Service and shall perform such functions as the
- 12 Secretary of State may prescribe.
- 13 SEC. 209. INSPECTOR GENERAL OF THE FOREIGN
- 14 SERVICE.—(a) There shall be an Inspector General of the
- 15 Foreign Service, who shall be appointed by the President, by
- 16 and with the advice and consent of the Senate, from among
- 17 individuals exceptionally qualified for the position by virtue of
- 18 their integrity, their knowledge and experience in the conduct
- 19 of foreign affairs, and their demonstrated ability in account-
- 20 ing, auditing, financial analysis, law, management analysis,
- 21 public administration, or investigations. The Inspector Gen-
- 22 eral shall report to and be under the general supervision of
- 23 the Secretary of State. The Inspector General shall periodi-
- 24 eally (at least every 5 years) inspect and audit the adminis-
- 25 tration of activities and operations of each Foreign Service

1	post and each bureau and other operating unit of the Depart-
2	ment of State, and shall perform such other functions as the
. 3	Secretary of State may prescribe.
. 4	(b) Inspections, investigations, and audits conducted by
5	or under the direction of the Inspector General shall include
6	the systematic review and evaluation of the administration of
7	activities and operations of Foreign Service posts and bu-
8	reaus and other operating units of the Department of State,
9	including an examination of .
10	(1) whether financial transactions and accounts
11	are properly conducted, maintained, and reported;
12	(2) whether resources are being used and man-
13	aged with the maximum degree of efficiency, effective-
14	ness, and economy;
15	(3) whether the administration of activities and
16	operations meets the requirements of applicable laws
17	and regulations and, specifically, whether such admin-
18	istration is consistent with the requirements of section
19	105;
20	(4) whether there exist instances of fraud or other
21	serious problems, abuses, or deficiencies, and whether
22	adequate steps for detection, correction, and prevention
23	have been taken; and
24	(5) whether policy goals and objectives are being
25	effectively achieved and whether the interests of the

1	United States are being accurately and effectively
2.	represented.
3	(e) The Inspector General shall develop and implement
4	policies and procedures for the inspection and audit activities
5	carried out under this section. These policies and procedures
6	shall be consistent with the general policies and guidelines of
7.	the Government for inspection and audit activities and shall
8	comply with the standards established by the Comptroller
9	General of the United States for audits of Government agen-
10	cies, organizations, programs, activities, and functions.
11	(d)(1) The Inspector General shall keep the Secretary of
12	State fully and currently informed, by means of the reports
13	required by paragraphs (2) and (3) and otherwise, concerning
14	fraud and other serious problems, abuses, and deficiencies re-
15	lating to the administration of activities and operations ad-
16	ministered or financed by the Department of State.
17	(2) The Inspector General shall, not later than April 30
18	of each year, prepare and furnish to the Secretary of State and
19	annual report summarizing the activities of the Inspector
20	General. Such report shall include.
21	(A) a description of significant problems, abuses,
22	and deficiencies relating to the administration of activi-
23	ties and operations of Foreign Service posts, and bu-
24 ·	reaus and other operating units of the Department of

1	State, which were disclosed by the Inspector General
2	within the previous year;
3	(B) a description of the recommendations for cor-
4	rective action made by the Inspector General during
5	the previous year with respect to significant problems,
6	abuses, or deficiencies described pursuant to subpara-
7	graph (A);
8	(C) an identification of each significant recommen-
9	dation described in previous annual reports on which
.10	corrective action has not been completed;
11	(D) a summary of matters referred to prosecutive
12	authorities and the prosecutions and convictions which
. 13	have resulted; and
14	(E) a listing of each audit report completed by the
15	Inspector General during the previous year.
16	The Secretary of State shall transmit a copy of such annual
17	report within 30 days after receiving it to the Committee on
18	Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on For-
19	eign Affairs of the House of Representatives, together with a
20	report of the Secretary of State containing any comments
21	which the Secretary of State deems appropriate. Within 60
22	days after transmitting such reports to those committees, the
23	Secretary of State shall make copies of them available to the
24	public upon request and at a reasonable cost.

1	(3) The Inspector General shall report immediately to
2	the Secretary of State whenever the Inspector General be-
3	comes aware of particularly serious or flagrant problems,
4	abuses, or deficiencies relating to the administration of activi-
5	ties and operations of Foreign Service posts or bureaus or
6	other operating units of the Department of State. The Secre-
7	tary of State shall transmit any such report to the Committee
8	on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on
9	Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives within 7
10	days after receiving it, together with a report by the Secre-
11	tary of State containing any comments the Sceretary of State
12°	deems appropriate.
13	(4) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to au-
14	therize the public disclosure by any individual of any informa-
15	tion which is—
16	(A) specifically prohibited from disclosure by any
17	other provision of law; or
18	(B) specifically required by Executive order to be
19	kept secret in the interest of national defense or the
20	conduct of foreign affairs.
21	(e)(1) The Inspector General may receive and investi-
22	gate complaints or information from a member of the Service
23	or employee of the Department concerning the possible exist-
24	ence of an activity constituting a violation of laws or regula-
25	tions, constituting mismanagement, gross waste of funds, or

- 1 abuse of authority, or constituting a substantial and specific
- 2 danger to public health or safety.
- 3 (2) The Inspector General shall not, after receipt of a
- 4 complaint or information from a member of the Service or
- 5 employee of the Department, disclose the identity of such
- 6 individual without the consent of the individual, unless the
- 7 Inspector General determines such disclosure is unavoidable
- 8 during the course of the investigation.
- 9 (f) Under the general supervision of the Secretary of
- 10 State, the Inspector General may review activities and oper-
- 11 ations performed under the direction, coordination, and su-
- 12 pervision of chiefs of mission for the purpose of ascertaining
- 13 their consonance with the foreign policy of the United States
- 14 and their consistency with the responsibilities of the Scere-
- 15 tary of State and the chief of mission.
- 16 SEC. 209. INSPECTOR GENERAL.—(a)(1) There shall
- 17 be an Inspector General of the Department of State and the
- 18 Foreign Service, who shall be appointed by the President, by
- 19 and with the advice and consent of the Senate, without
- 20 regard to political affiliation from among individuals excep-
- 21 tionally qualified for the position by virtue of their integrity,
- 22 and their demonstrated ability in accounting, auditing, fi-
- 23 nancial analysis, law, management analysis, public admin-
- 24 istration, investigations, or their knowledge and experience
- 25 in the conduct of foreign affairs. The Inspector General shall

1	report to and be under the general supervision of the Secre-
2	tary of State. Neither the Secretary of State nor any other
3	officer of the Department shall prevent or prohibit the Inspec-
4	tor General from initiating, carrying out, or completing any
5	audit or investigation, or from issuing any subpena during
6	the course of any audit or investigation. The Inspector Gen-
7	eral shall periodically (at least every 5 years) inspect and
8	audit the administration of activities and operations of each
9	Foreign Service post and each bureau and other operating
10	unit of the Department of State, and shall perform such other
11	functions as the Secretary of State may prescribe, except that
12	the Secretary of State shall not assign to the Inspector Gen-
13	eral any program operating responsibilities.
14	(2) The Inspector General may be removed from office
15	by the President. The President shall communicate the rea-
16	sons for any such removal to both Houses of Congress.
17	(3) The Inspector General shall, in accordance with ap-
18	plicable law governing the civil service—
19	(A) appoint an Assistant Inspector General for
20	Auditing who shall have the responsibility for supervis-
21	ing the performance of auditing activities under this
$2\dot{2}$	section; and
23	(B) appoint an Assistant Inspector General for
24	Investigations who shall have the responsibility for su-

1	pervising the performance of investigative activities
2.	under this section.
3	(b) Inspections, investigations, and audits conducted by
4	or under the direction of the Inspector General shall include
5	the systematic review and evaluation of the administration of
6	activities and operations of Foreign Service posts and bu-
7	reaus and other operating units of the Department of State,
8	including an examination of—
9	(1) whether financial transactions and accounts
10	are properly conducted, maintained, and reported;
11	(2) whether resources are being used and man-
12	aged with the maximum degree of efficiency, effective-
13	ness, and economy;
14	(3) whether the administration of activities and
15	operations meets the requirements of applicable laws
16	and regulations and, specifically, whether such admin-
17	istration is consistent with the requirements of section
18	105;
19	(4) whether there exist instances of fraud or other
20	serious problems, abuses, or deficiencies, and whether
21	adequate steps for detection, correction, and prevention
22	have been taken; and
23	(5) whether policy goals and objectives are being
24	effectively achieved and whether the interests of the

1	United	States	are.	being	accurately	and	effectively	rep-

- 2 resented.
- 3 (c)(1) The Inspector General shall develop and imple-
- 4 ment policies and procedures for the inspection and audit ac-
- 5 tivities carried out under this section. These policies and pro-
- 6 cedures shall be consistent with the general policies and
- 7 guidelines of the Government for inspection and audit activi-
- 8 ties and shall comply with the standards established by the
- 9 Comptroller General of the United States for audits of Gov-
- 10 ernment agencies, organizations, programs, activities, and
- 11 functions.
- 12 (2) In carrying out the duties and responsibilities estab-
- 13 lished under this section, the Inspector General shall give
- 14 particular regard to the activities of the Comptroller General
- 15 of the United States with a view toward insuring effective
- 16 coordination and cooperation.
- 17 (3) In carrying out the duties and responsibilities estab-
- 18 lished under this section, the Inspector General shall report
- 19 expeditiously to the Attorney General whenever the Inspector
- 20 General has reasonable grounds to believe there has been a
- 21 violation of Federal criminal law.
- 22 (d)(1) The Inspector General shall keep the Secretary
- 23 of State fully and currently informed, by means of the re-
- 24 ports required by paragraphs (2) and (3) and otherwise, con-
- 25 cerning fraud and other serious problems, abuses, and defi-

	•
1	ciencies relating to the adminsitration of activities and oper-
2	ations administered or financed by the Department of State.
3	(2) The Inspector General shall, not later than April 30
4	of each year, prepare and furnish to the Secretary of State
5	an annual report summarizing the activities of the Inspector
6	General. Such report shall include—
7	(A) a description of significant problems, abuses,
8	and deficiencies relating to the administration of activ-
9	ities and operations of Foreign Service posts, and bu-
10	reaus and other operating units of the Department of
11	State, which were disclosed by the Inspector General
12	within the reporting period;
13	(B) a description of the recommendations for cor-
14	rective action made by the Inspector General during
15	the reporting period with respect to significant prob-
16	lems, abuses, or deficiencies described pursuant to sub-
17	paragraph (A);
18	(C) an identification of each significant recom-
19	mendation described in previous annual reports on
20	which corrective action has not been completed;
21	(D) a summary of matters referred to prosecutive
22	authorities and the prosecutions and convictions which
23	have resulted; and
24	(E) a listing of each audit report completed by the
25	Inspector General during the reporting period.

- 1 The Secretary of State shall transmit a copy of such annual
- 2 report within 30 days after receiving it to the Committee on
- 3 Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on For-
- 4 eign Affairs of the House of Representatives and to other
- 5 appropriate committees, together with a report of the Secre-
- 6 tary of State containing any comments which the Secretary
- 7 of State deems appropriate. Within 60 days after transmit-
- 8 ting such reports to those committees, the Secretary of State
- 9 shall make copies of them available to the public upon request
- 10 and at a reasonable cost.
- 11 (3) The Inspector General shall report immediately to
- 12 the Secretary of State whenever the Inspector General be-
- 13 comes aware of particularly serious or flagrant problems,
- 14 abuses, or deficiencies relating to the administration of activ-
- 15 ities and operations of Foreign Service posts or bureaus or
- 16 other operating units of the Department of State. The Secre-
- 17 tary of State shall transmit any such report to the Committee
- 18 on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on
- 19 Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and to other
- 20 appropriate committees within 7 days after receiving it, to-
- 21 gether with a report by the Secretary of State containing any
- 22 comments the Secretary of State deems appropriate.
- 23 (4) Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to au-
- 24 thorize the public disclosure by any individual of any infor-
- 25 mation which is—

1	(A) specifically prohibited from disclosure by any
2	other provision of law; or
3	(B) specifically required by Executive order to be
4	kept secret in the interest of national defense or the
5	conduct of foreign affairs.
6	(e)(1) The Inspector General shall have the same
7	authority in carrying out the provisions of this section
8	as is granted under section 6 of the Inspector General
9	Act of 1978 to each Inspector General of an establish-
10	ment (as defined in section 11(2) of such Act) for car-
11	rying out the provisions of that Act, and the responsi-
12	bilities of other officers of the Government to the In-
13	spector General shall be the same as the responsibil-
14	ities of the head of an agency or establishment under
15	section 6 (b) and (c) of such Act.
16	(2) At the request of the Inspector General, em-
17	ployees of the Department and members of the Service
18	may be assigned as employees of the Inspector Gener-
19	al. The individuals so assigned and individuals ap-
20	pointed pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be responsible
21	solely to the Inspector General, and the Inspector Gen-
22	eral shall prepare the performance evaluation reports
23	for such individuals.
24	(f)(1) The Inspector General may receive and in-
25	vestigate complaints of information from a member of

the Service or employee of the Department concerning
the possible existence of an activity constituting a violation of laws or regulations, constituting mismanagement, gross waste of funds, or abuse of authority, or
constituting a substantial and specific danger to public
health or safety.

- (2) The Inspector General shall not, after receipt of a complaint or information from a member of the Service or employee of the Department, disclose the identity of such individual without the consent of such individual, unless the Inspector General determines such disclosure is unavoidable during the course of the investigation.
 - (g) Under the general supervision of the Secretary of State, the Inspector General may review activities and operations performed under the direction, coordination, and supervision of chiefs of mission for the purpose of ascertaining their consonance with the foreign policy of the United States and their consistency with the responsibilities of the Secretary of State and the chief of mission.
- SEC. 210. BOARD OF THE FOREIGN SERVICE.—The
 President shall establish a Board of the Foreign Service to
 advise the Secretary of State on matters relating to the Service, including furtherance of the objectives of maximum com-

- 1 patibility among agencies authorized by law to utilize the
- 2 Foreign Service personnel system and compatibility between
- 3 the Foreign Service personnel system and the other person-
- 4 nel systems of the Government. The Board of the Foreign
- 5 Service shall be chaired by a career member of the Senior
- 6 Foreign Service designated by the Secretary of State and
- 7 shall include one or more representatives of the Department
- 8 of State, the International Communication Agency, the
- 9 United States International Development Cooperation
- 10 Agency, the Department of Agriculture, the Department of
- 11 Commerce, the Office of Personnel Management, the Office
- 12 of Management and Budget, the Equal Employment Oppor-
- 13 tunity Commission, and such other agencies as the President
- 14 may designate.
- 15 Sec. 211. Board of Examiners for the Foreign
- 16 Service.—(a) The President shall establish a Board of Ex-
- 17 aminers for the Foreign Service to develop, and supervise the
- 18 administration of, examinations prescribed under section
- 19 301(b) to be given to candidates for appointment in the Serv-
- 20 ice. The Board shall consist of 15 members appointed by the
- 21 President (no fewer than 5 of whom shall be appointed from
- 22 among individuals who are not Government employees and
- 23 who shall be qualified for service on the Board by virtue of
- 24 their knowledge, experience, or training in the fields of test-
- 25 ing or equal employment opportunity). The Board shall in-

- 1 clude representatives of agencies utilizing the Foreign Serv-
- 2 ice personnel system and representatives of other agencies
- 3 which have responsibility for employment testing. The Board
- 4 shall be chaired by a member of the Board, designated by the
- 5 President, who is a member of the Service.
- 6 (b) The Board of Examiners shall periodically review
- 7 the examinations prescribed under section 301(b) in order to
- 8 determine—
- 9 (1) whether any such examination has an adverse
- impact on the hiring, promotion, or other employment
- opportunity of members of any race, sex, or ethnic
- 12 group;
- 13 (2) methods of minimizing any such adverse
- 14 impact;
- 15 (3) alternatives to any examinations which have
- such an adverse impact; and
- 17 (4) whether such examinations are valid in rela-
- tion to job performance.
- 19 The Board of Examiners shall annually report its findings
- 20 under this subsection to the Secretary of State and shall fur-
- 21 nish to the Secretary of State its recommendations for im-
- 22 provements in the development, use, and administration of
- 23 the examinations prescribed under section 301(b).

- 1 (c) Any vacancy or vacancies on the Board shall not 2 impair the right of the remaining members to exercise the full 3 powers of the Board.
- 4 Chapter 3—Appointments
- 5 Sec. 301. General Provisions Relating to Ap-
- 6 POINTMENTS.—(a) Only citizens of the United States may be
- 7 appointed to the Service, other than for service abroad as a
- 8 consular agent or as a foreign national employee.
- 9 (b) The Secretary shall prescribe, as appropriate, writ-
- 10 ten, oral, physical, and other examinations for appointment to
- 11 the Service (other than as a chief of mission or ambassador at
- 12 large).
- 13 (c) The fact that an applicant for appointment as a For-
- 14 eign Service officer candidate is a veteran or disabled veteran
- 15 shall be considered an affirmative factor in making such ap-
- 16 pointments. As used in this subsection, the term "veteran or
- 17 disabled veteran" means an individual who is a preference
- 18 eligible under subparagraph (A), (B), or (C) of section 2108(3)
- 19 of title 5, United States Code.
- 20 (d)(1) Members of the Service serving under career ap-
- 21 pointments are career members of the Service. Members of
- 22 the Service serving under limited appointments are either
- 23 career candidates or noncareer members of the Service.
- 24 (2) Chiefs of mission, ambassadors at large, and minis-
- 25 ters serve at the pleasure of the President.

- 1 (3) An appointment as a Foreign Service officer is a 2 career appointment.
- 3 Sec. 302. Appointments by the President.—(a)(1)
- 4 The President may, by and with the advice and consent of
- 5 the Senate, appoint an individual as a chief of mission, as an
- 6 ambassador at large, as a minister, as a career member of the
- 7 Senior Foreign Service, or as a Foreign Service officer.
- 8 (2)(A) The President may, by and with the advice and
- 9 consent of the Senate, confer the personal rank of career am-
- 10 bassador upon a career member of the Senior Foreign Serv-
- 11 ice in recognition of especially distinguished service over a
- 12 sustained period.
- 13 (B) The President may confer the personal rank of am-
- 14 bassador, to be effective for a period not exceeding six
- 15 months, upon an individual who is undertaking a special mis-
- 16 sion for the President if the President, before conferring such
- 17 rank, transmits to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the
- 18 Senate a written report of his intent to confer the personal
- 19 rank of ambassador upon such individual and transmits with
- 20 that report all relevant materials concerning any potential
- 21 conflict of interest which the proposed recipient of such per-
- 22 sonal rank may have with regard to the special mission.
- 23 (C) An individual upon whom a personal rank is con-
- 24 ferred under subparagraph (A) or (B) shall not receive any

- 1 additional compensation solely by virtue of such personal
- 2 rank.
- 3 (b) If a member of the Service is appointed to any posi-
- 4 tion in the executive branch by the President, by and with
- 5 the advice and consent of the Senate, or by the President
- 6 alone, the period of service in that position by the member
- 7 shall be regarded as an assignment under chapter 5 and the
- 8 member shall not, by virtue of the acceptance of such assign-
- 9 ment, lose his or her status as a member of the Service. A
- 10 member of the Senior Foreign Service who accepts such an
- 11 assignment may elect to continue to receive the salary of his
- 12 or her salary class, to remain eligible for performance pay
- 13 under chapter 4, and to receive the leave to which such
- 14 member is entitled under subchapter I of chapter 63 of title
- 15 5, United States Code, as a member of the Senior Foreign
- 16 Service, in lieu of receiving the salary and leave (if any) of
- 17 the position to which the member is appointed by the
- 18 President.
- 19 Sec. 303. Appointments by the Secretary.—The
- 20 Secretary may appoint the members of the Service (other
- 21 than the members of the Service who are in the personnel
- 22 categories specified in section 302(a)) in accordance with this
- 23 Act and such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe.
- 24 Sec. 304. Appointment of Chiefs of Mission.—
- 25 (a)(1) An individual appointed or assigned to be a chief of

- 1 mission should possess clearly demonstrated competence to
- 2 perform the duties of a chief of mission, including, to the
- 3 maximum extent practicable, a useful knowledge of the prin-
- 4 cipal language or dialect of the country in which the individu-
- 5 al is to serve, and knowledge and understanding of the histo-
- 6 ry, the culture, the economic and political institutions, and
- 7 the interests of that country and its people.
- 8 (2) Given the qualifications specified in paragraph (1),
- 9 positions as chief of mission should normally be accorded to
- 10 career members of the Service, though circumstances will
- 11 warrant appointments from time to time of qualified individ-
- 12 uals who are not career members of the Service.
- 13 (3) Contributions to political campaigns should not be a
- 14 factor in the appointment of an individual as a chief of
- 15 mission.
- 16 (b)(1) In order to assist the President in selecting quali-
- 17 fied candidates for appointment or assignment as chiefs of
- 18 mission, the Secretary of State shall from time to time fur-
- 19 nish the President with the names of career members of the
- 20 Service who are qualified to serve as chiefs of mission, to-
- 21 gether with pertinent information about such members.
- 22 (2) Each individual nominated by the President to be a
- 23 chief of mission, ambassador at large, or minister shall, at the
- 24 time of nomination, file with the Committee on Foreign Rela-
- 25 tions of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Repre-

- 1 sentatives a report of contributions made by such individual
- 2 and by members of his or her immediate family during the
- 3 period beginning on the first day of the fourth calendar year
- 4 preceding the calendar year of the nomination and ending on
- 5 the date of the nomination. The report shall be verified by the
- 6 oath of the nominee, taken before any individual authorized
- 7 to administer oaths. The chairman of the Committee on For-
- 8 eign Relations of the Senate shall have each such report
- 9 printed in the Congressional Record. As used in this para-
- 10 graph, the term "contribution" has the same meaning given
- 11 such term by section 301(8) of the Federal Election Cam-
- 12 paign Act of 1971 (2 U.S.C. 431(8)), and the term "immedi-
- 13 ate family" means the spouse of the nominee, and any child,
- 14 parent, grandparent, brother, or sister of the nominee and the
- 15 spouses of any of them.
- 16 Sec. 305. Appointment to the Senior Foreign
- 17 SERVICE.—(a) Appointment to the Senior Foreign Service
- 18 shall be to a salary class established under section 402, and
- 19 not to a position.
- 20 (b) An individual may not be given a limited appoint-
- 21 ment in the Senior Foreign Service if that appointment would
- 22 cause the number of members of the Senior Foreign Service
- 23 serving under limited appointments to exceed 5 percent of
- 24 the total number of members of the Senior Foreign Service,
- 25 except that (1) members of the Senior Foreign Service as-

- 1 signed to the Peace Corps shall be excluded in the calcula-
- 2 tion and application of this limitation, and (2) members of the
- 3 Senior Foreign Service serving under limited appointments
- 4 with reemployment rights under section 310 as career ap-
- 5 pointees in the Senior Executive Service shall be considered
- 6 to be career members of the Senior Foreign Service for pur-
- 7 poses of this subsection.
- 8 SEC. 306. CAREER APPOINTMENTS.—(a) Before re-
- 9 ceiving a career appointment in the Service, an individual
- 10 shall first serve under a limited appointment as a career can-
- 11 didate for a trial period of service prescribed by the Secre-
- 12 tary. During such trial period of service, the Secretary shall
- 13 decide whether—
- 14 (1) to offer a career appointment to the candidate
- under section 303, or
- 16 (2) to recommend to the President that the candi-
- date be given a career appointment under section 302.
- 18 (b) Decisions by the Secretary under subsection (a) shall
- 19 be based upon the recommendations of boards, established by
- 20 the Secretary and composed entirely or primarily of career
- 21 members of the Service, which shall evaluate the fitness and
- 22 aptitude of career candidates for the work of the Service.
- 23 Sec. 307. Entry Levels for Foreign Service Of-
- 24 FICER CANDIDATES.—A career candidate for appointment
- 25 as a Foreign Service officer may not be initially assigned

1	under section 404 to a salary class figner than class FS-3 in
2	the Foreign Service Schedule unless—
3	(1) the Secretary determines in an individual case
4	that assignment to a higher salary class is warranted
5	because of the qualifications and experience of the can-
6	didate and the needs of the Service; or
7	(2) at the time such initial assignment is made,
8	the candidate is serving under a career appointment in
9	the Service and is receiving a salary at a rate equal to
10	or higher than the minimum rate payable for class
11	FS-4 in the Foreign Service Schedule.
12	SEC. 308. RECALL AND REEMPLOYMENT OF CAREER
13	MEMBERS.—(a) Whenever the Secretary determines that the
14	needs of the Service so require, the Secretary may recall any
15	retired career member of the Service for active duty in the
16	same personnel category as that member was serving at the
17	time of retirement. A retired career member may be recalled
18	under this section to any appropriate salary class or rate,
19	except that a retired career member of the Senior Foreign
20	Service may not be recalled to a salary class higher than the
21	one in which the member was serving at the time of retire-
22	ment unless appointed to such higher class by the President
23	by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.
24	(b) Former career members of the Service may be reap-
95	pointed under section 302(a)(1) or 303, without regard to

- 1 section 306, in a salary class which is appropriate in light of
- 2 the qualifications and experience of the individual being
- 3 reappointed.
- 4 Sec. 309. Limited Appointments.—A limited ap-
- 5 pointment in the Service, including an appointment of an in-
- 6 dividual who is an employee of an agency, may not exceed 5
- 7 years in duration and, except as provided in section 311(a),
- 8 may not be extended or renewed. A limited appointment in
- 9 the Service which is limited by its terms to a period of one
- 10 year or less is a temporary appointment.
- 11 Sec. 310. Reemployment Rights Following Lim-
- 12 ITED APPOINTMENT.—Any employee of an agency who ac-
- 13 cepts a limited appointment in the Service with the consent
- 14 of the head of the agency in which the employee is employed
- 15 shall be entitled, upon the termination of such limited ap-
- 16 pointment, to be reemployed in accordance with section 3597
- 17 of title 5, United States Code.
- 18 Sec. 311. Employment of Family Members of
- 19 GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES.—(a) The Secretary, when em-
- 20 ploying individuals abroad in positions to which career mem-
- 21 bers of the Service are not customarily assigned (including,
- 22 when continuity over a long term is not a significant consid-
- 23 eration, vacant positions normally filled by foreign national
- 24 employees), shall give equal consideration to employing
- 25 available qualified family members of members of the Service

- 1 or of other Government employees assigned abroad. Family
- 2 members so employed shall serve under renewable limited
- 3 appointments in the Service and may be paid either in ac-
- 4 cordance with the Foreign Service Schedule or a local com-
- 5 pensation plan established under section 408.
- 6 (b) Employment of family members in accordance with
- 7 this section may not be used to avoid fulfilling the need for
- 8 full-time career positions.
- 9 (e) The Secretary of State shall prescribe regulations
- 10 governing the employment at Foreign Service posts abroad of
- 11 family members of Government employees by all agencies
- 12 and other Government establishments (including establish-
- 13 ments in the legislative or judicial branch).
- 14 SEC. 312. DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR COMMIS-
- 15 SIONS.—(a) The Secretary of State may recommend to the
- 16 President that a member of the Service who is a citizen of
- 17 the United States be commissioned as a diplomatic or consul-
- 18 ar officer or both. The President may, by and with the advice
- 19 and consent of the Senate, commission such member of the
- 20 Service as a diplomatic or consular officer or both. The Sec-
- 21 retary of State may commission as a vice consul a member of
- 22 the Service who is a citizen of the United States. All official
- 23 functions performed by a diplomatic or consular officer,
- 24 including a vice consul, shall be performed under such a
- 25 commission.

- 1 (b) Members of the Service commissioned under this sec-
- 2 tion may, in accordance with their commissions, perform any
- 3 function which any category of diplomatic officer (other than
- 4 a chief of mission) or consular officer is authorized by law to
- 5 perform.
- 6 (c) The Secretary of State shall define the limits of con-
- 7 sular districts.
- 8 Chapter 4—Compensation
- 9 Sec. 401. Salaries of Chiefs of Mission.—(a)
- 10 Except as provided in section 302(b), each chief of mission
- 11 shall receive a salary, as determined by the President, at one
- 12 of the annual rates payable for levels II through V of the
- 13 Executive Schedule under sections 5313 through 5316 of
- 14 title 5, United States Code.
- 15 (b) The salary of a chief of mission shall commence upon
- 16 the effective date of appointment to that position. The official
- 17 services of a chief of mission are not terminated by the ap-
- 18 pointment of a successor, but shall continue for such addition-
- 19 al period, not to exceed 50 days after relinquishment of
- 20 charge of the mission, as the Secretary of State may deter-
- 21 mine. During that period, the Secretary of State may require
- 22 the chief of mission to perform such functions as the
- 23 Secretary of State deems necessary in the interest of the
- 24 Government.

SEC. 402. SALARIES OF THE SENIOR FOREIGN SERV-

2	ICE.—The President shall prescribe salary classes for the
3	Senior Foreign Service and shall prescribe an appropriate
4	title for each class. Basic salary rates for the Senior Foreign
5	Service may not exceed the maximum rate or be less than
6	the minimum rate of basic pay payable for the Senior Execu-
7	tive Service under section 5382 of title 5, United States
8	Code, and shall be adjusted at the same time and in the same
9	manner as rates of basic pay are adjusted for the Senior Ex-
10	ecutive Service.
11	Sec. 403. Foreign Service Schedule.—(a) There is
12	hereby established the Foreign Service Schedule, which shall
13	apply to the members of the Service who are citizens of the
14	United States and for whom salary rates are not otherwise
15	provided for by this chapter.
16	(b) The Foreign Service Schedule shall have 10 salary
17	classes, designated FS-1 through FS-10, which shall corre-
18	spond to grades of the General Schedule under section 5332
19	of title 5, United States Code, as follows:
	Shall correspond Salary class: to grade: FS-1 GS-15 FS-2 GS-14 FS-3 GS-13 FS-4 GS-12
	FS-5
	FS-7
	FS-9 GS-5 GS-6

- 1 (c) Each class in the Foreign Service Schedule shall
- 2 have 14 salary steps. The first 10 salary steps in each class
- 3 shall be equal to the steps for the corresponding grade in the
- 4 General Schedule and the remaining 4 steps shall be in incre-
- 5 ments equal to the average increment of the first 10 steps in
- 6 that class.
- 7 (d) Salary may not be paid under the Foreign Service
- 8 Schedule at a rate in excess of the rate of basic pay for level
- 9 V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5,
- 10 United States Code.
- 11 (e) The Secretary of State shall prescribe regulations to
- 12 carry out this section.
- 13 Sec. 404. Assignment to a Salary Class.—(a)
- 14 The Secretary shall assign all Foreign Service officers and
- 15 Foreign Service personnel (other than Foreign Service per-
- 16 sonnel who are paid in accordance with section 407 or who
- 17 are family members of Government employees paid in ac-
- 18 cordance with a local compensation plan established under
- 19 section 408) to appropriate salary classes in the Foreign
- 20 Service Schedule.
- 21 (b)(1) The salary class to which a member of the Service
- 22 is assigned under this section shall not be affected by the
- 23 assignment of the member to a position classified under chap-
- 24 ter 5.

1	(2) Except as authorized by subchapter I of chapter 35
2	of title 5, United States Code, changes in the salary class of
3	a member of the Senior Foreign Service or a member of the
4	Service assigned to a salary class in the Foreign Service
5	Schedule shall be made only in accordance with chapter 6.
6	The Secretary shall prescribe regulations (which shall be
7	consistent with the relevant provisions of subchapter VI of
8	chapter 53 of title 5, United States Code, and with the regu-
9	lations prescribed to carry out such provisions) providing for
10	retention of pay by members of the Service in cases in which
11	reduction-in-force procedures are applied.
12	SEC. 405. PERFORMANCE PAY.—(a) Members of the
13	Senior Foreign Service who are serving—
14	(1) under career or career candidate appointments,
15	or
16	(2) under limited appointments with reemployment
17	rights under section 310 as career appointees in the
18	Senior Executive Service,
19	shall be eligible to compete for performance pay in accord-
20	ance with this section. Performance pay shall be paid in a
21	lump sum and shall be in addition to the basic salary pre-
22	scribed under section 402 and any other award. The fact that
23	a member of the Senior Foreign Service competing for per-
24	formance pay would, as a result of the payment of such per-
25	formance pay, receive compensation exceeding the compen-

1	sation of any other member of the Service shall not preclude
2	the award or its payment.
3	(b) Awards of performance pay shall take into account
4	the criteria established by the Office of Personnel Manage-
5	ment for performance awards under section 5384 of title 5,
6	United States Code, and rank awards under section 4507 of
7	title 5, United States Code. Awards of performance pay
8	under this section shall be subject to the following
9	limitations:
10	(1) Not more than 50 percent of the members of
11	the Senior Foreign Service may receive performance
12	pay in any fiscal year.
13	(2) Except as provided in paragraph (3), perform-
14	ance pay for a member of the Senior Foreign Service
15	may not exceed 20 percent of the annual rate of basic
16	salary for that member.
17	(3) Not more than 6 percent of the members of
18	the Senior Foreign Service may receive performance
19	pay in any fiscal year in an amount which exceeds the
20	percentage limitation specified in paragraph (2). Pay-
21	. ments under this paragraph to a member of the Senior
22	Foreign Service may not exceed \$10,000 in any fiscal
23	year, except that payments of up to \$20,000 in any

fiscal year may be made under this paragraph to up to

1	1	percent	of	the	members	of	the	Senior	Foreign
2	Se	ervice.							

3

4

5

6

7

- (4) The total amount of basic salary plus performance pay received in any fiscal year by any member of the Senior Foreign Service may not exceed the salary payable for level I of the Executive Schedule under section 5312 of title 5, United States Code, as in effect at the end of that fiscal year.
- 9 (c) The Secretary shall determine the amount of per10 formance pay available under subsection (b)(2) each year for
 11 distribution among the members of the Senior Foreign Serv12 ice and shall distribute performance pay to particular individ13 uals on the basis of recommendations by selection boards es14 tablished under section 602.
- 15 (d) The President may grant awards of performance pay under subsection (b)(3) on the basis of annual recommenda-17 tions by the Secretary of State of members of the Senior 18 Foreign Service who are nominated by their agencies as 19 having performed especially meritorious or distinguished 20 service. Recommendations by the Secretary of State under 21 this subsection shall be made on the basis of recommenda-22tions by special interagency selection boards established by 23 the Secretary of State for the purpose of reviewing and evaluating the nominations of agencies.

1	SEC. 406. WITHIN-CLASS SALARY INCREASES.—(a)
2	Any member of the Service receiving a salary under the For-
3	eign Service Schedule shall be advanced to the next higher
4	salary step in the member's class at the beginning of the first
5	applicable pay period following the completion by that
6	member of a period of—
7	(1) 52 calendar weeks of service in each of salary
8	steps 1 through 9, and
9	(2) 104 calendar weeks of service in each of
10	salary steps 10 through 13,
11	unless the performance of the member during that period is
12	found in a review by a selection board established under sec-
13	tion 602 to fall below the standards of performance for his or
14	her salary class.
15	(b) The Secretary may grant, on the basis of especially
16	meritorious service, to any member of the Service receiving
17	an increase in salary under subsection (a), an additional
18	salary increase to any higher step in the salary class in which
19	the member is serving.
20	Sec. 407. Salaries for Foreign Service Person-
21	NEL ABROAD WHO PERFORM ROUTINE DUTIES.—(a) The
$2\dot{2}$	Secretary may establish salary rates at rates lower than
23	those established for the Foreign Service Schedule by section
24	403 for the Foreign Service personnel described in subsection
25	(b). The rates established under this subsection may be no

- 1 less than the then applicable minimum wage rate specified in
- 2 section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29
- 3 U.S.C. 206(a)(1)).
- 4 (b) The Secretary may pay Foreign Service personnel
- 5 who are recruited abroad, who are not available or are not
- 6 qualified for assignment to another Foreign Service post, and
- 7 who perform duties of a more routine nature than are gener-
- 8 ally performed by Foreign Service personnel assigned to
- 9 class FS-10 in the Foreign Service Schedule, in accordance
- 10 with the salary rates established under subsection (a).
- 11 SEC. 408. LOCAL COMPENSATION PLANS.—(a)(1) The
- 12 Secretary shall establish compensation plans for foreign na-
- 13 tional employees of the Service, and for United States citi-
- 14 zens employed in the Service abroad who are family mem-
- 15 bers of Government employees. To the extent consistent with
- 16 the public interest, each compensation plan shall be based
- 17 upon prevailing wage rates and compensation practices (in-
- 18 cluding participation in local social security plans) for corre-
- 19 sponding types of positions in the locality of employment,
- 20 except that such compensation plans shall provide for pay-
- 21 ment of wages to those family members of Government em-
- 22 ployees who are paid in accordance with such plans at a rate
- 23 which is no less than the then applicable minimum wage rate
- 24 specified in section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of
- 25 1938 (29 U.S.C. 206(a)(1)). Any compensation plan estab-

- 1 lished under this section may include provision for leaves of
- 2 absence with pay for foreign national employees in accord-
- 3 ance with prevailing law and employment practices in the
- 4 locality of employment without regard to any limitation con-
- 5 tained in section 6310 of title 5, United States Code.
- 6 (2) The Secretary may make supplemental payments to
- 7 any civil service annuitant who is a former foreign-national
- 8 employee of the Service (or who is receiving an annuity as a
- 9 survivor of a former foreign national employee of the Service)
- 10 in order to offset exchange rate losses, if the annuity being
- 11 paid such annuitant is based on—
- 12 (A) a salary that was fixed in a foreign currency
- that has appreciated in value in terms of the United
- 14 States dollar; and
- 15 (B) service in a country in which (as determined
- by the Secretary) the average retirement benefits being
- 17 received by individuals who retired from competitive
- local organizations are superior to the local currency
- value of civil service annuities plus any other retire-
- 20 ment benefits payable to foreign national employees
- who retired during similar time periods and after com-
- parable careers with the Government.
- 23 (b) For the purpose of performing functions abroad, any
- 24 agency or other Government establishment (including any es-
- 25 tablishment in the legislative or judicial branch) may adminis-

- 1 ter employment programs for its employees who are foreign
- 2 nationals or are family members of Government employees
- 3 assigned abroad, in accordance with the applicable provisions
- 4 of this Act.
- 5 (c) The Secretary of State may prescribe regulations
- 6 governing the establishment and administration of local com-
- 7 pensation plans under this section by all agencies and other
- 8 Government establishments.
- 9 Sec. 409. Salaries of Consular Agents.—The
- 10 Secretary of State shall establish the salary rate for each
- 11 consular agent. Such salary rate shall be established after
- 12 taking into account the workload of the consular agency and
- 13 the prevailing wage rates in the locality where the agency is
- 14 located, except that, in the case of a consular agent who is a
- 15 citizen of the United States, the salary rate may not be less
- 16 than the then applicable minimum wage rate specified in sec-
- 17 tion 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29
- 18 U.S.C. 206(a)(1)).
- 19 Sec. 410. Compensation for Imprisoned Foreign
- 20 NATIONAL EMPLOYEES.—(a) The head of any agency or
- 21 other Government establishment (including any in the legisla-
- 22 tive or judicial branch) may compensate any current or
- 23 former foreign national employee, or any foreign national
- 24 who is or was employed under a personal services contract,
- 25 who is or has been imprisoned by a foreign government if the

Ţ	Secretary of State (or, in the case of a foreign national em-
2	ployed by the Central Intelligence Agency, the Director of
3	Central Intelligence) determines that such imprisonment is
4	the result of the employment of the foreign national by the
5	United States. Such compensation may not exceed the
6	amount that the agency head determines approximates the
7	salary and other benefits to which the foreign national would
8	have been entitled had he or she been employed during the
9	period of such imprisonment. Such compensation may be paid
10	under such terms and conditions as the Secretary of State
11	deems appropriate. For purposes of this section, an agency
12	head shall have the same powers with respect to imprisoned
13	foreign nationals who are or were employed by the agency as
14	an agency head has under subchapter $V\Pi$ of chapter 55 of
15	title 5, United States Code, to the extent that such powers
16	are consistent with this section.
17	(b) Any period of imprisonment of a current or former
18	foreign national employee which is compensable under this
19	section shall be considered for purposes of any other em-
20	ployee benefit to be a period of employment by the Govern-
21	ment, except that a period of imprisonment shall not be
22	creditable—
23	(1) for purposes of subchapter III of chapter 83 of
24	title 5, United States Code, unless it is expressly cred-
25	itable under that subchapter; or

1	(2) for purposes of subchapter I of chapter 81 of
2	title 5, United States Code, unless the individual was
3	employed by the Government at the time of his or her
4	imprisonment.
5	(c) No compensation or other benefit shall be awarded
6	under this section unless a claim therefor is filed within 3
7	years after—
8	(1) the termination of the period of imprisonment
9	giving rise to the claim, or
10	(2) the date of the claimant's first opportunity
11	thereafter to file such a claim, as determined by the
12	appropriate agency head.
13	(d) The Secretary of State may prescribe regulations
14	governing payments under this section by all agencies and
15	other Government establishments.
16	Sec. 411. Temporary Service as Principal Offi-
17	CER.—For such time (in excess of such minimum period as
18	the Secretary of State may establish) as any member of the
19	Service is temporarily in charge of a Foreign Service post
20	during the absence or incapacity of the principal officer, that
21	member shall receive, in addition to the basic salary paid to
22	the member and notwithstanding sections 5535 and 5536 of
23	title 5, United States Code, an amount equal to that portion
24	(which the Secretary of State may determine to be appropri-
25	ate) of the difference between such salary and the basic

- 1 salary provided for the principal officer, or, if there is no
- 2 principal officer, for the former principal officer.
- 3 SEC. 412. SPECIAL DIFFERENTIALS AND PREMIUM
- 4 PAY.—(a) The Secretary may pay special differentials, in ad-
- 5 dition to compensation otherwise authorized, to Foreign
- 6 Service officers who are required because of the nature of
- 7 their assignments to perform additional work on a regular
- 8 basis in substantial excess of normal requirements. A special
- 9 differential may not be paid under this subsection with re-
- 10 spect to work which is the basis for premium pay under sub-
- 11 section (b).
- 12 (b) Members of the Service (other than members of the
- 13 Senior Foreign Service) shall be entitled to receive premium
- 14 pay to the extent provided under subchapter V of chapter 55
- 15 of title 5, United States Code.
- 16 Sec. 413. Death Gratuity.—(a) The Secretary may
- 17 provide for payment of a gratuity to the surviving dependents
- 18 of any Foreign Service employee, who dies as a result of
- 19 injuries sustained in the performance of duty abroad, in an
- 20 amount equal to one year's salary at the time of death. Any
- 21 death gratuity payment made under this section shall be held
- 22 to have been a gift and shall be in addition to any other
- 23 benefit payable from any source.
- 24 (b) A death gratuity payment shall be made under this
- 25 section only if the survivor entitled to payment under subsec-

1	tion (c) is entitled to elect monthly compensation under sec
2	tion 8133 of title 5, United States Code, because the death
3	resulted from an injury (excluding a disease proximately
4	caused by the employment) sustained in the performance of
5	duty, without regard to whether such survivor elects to
6	waive compensation under such section 8133.
7	(c) A death gratuity payment under this section shall be
8	made as follows:
9	(1) First, to the widow or widower.
10	(2) Second, to the child, or children in equal
11	shares, if there is no widow or widower.
12	(3) Third, to the dependent parent, or dependent
13	parents in equal shares, if there is no widow, widower,
14	or child.
15	If there is no survivor entitled to payment under this subsec-
16	tion, no payment shall be made.
17	(d) As used in this section—
18	(1) the term "Foreign Service employee" means
19	any member of the Service or United States repre-
20	sentative to an international organization or commis-
21	sion; and
22	(2) each of the terms "widow", "widower",
23	"child", and "parent" shall have the same meaning
24	given each such term by section 8101 of title 5, United
25	States Code.

1	Chapter 5—Classification of Positions and
2	Assignments
3	SEC. 501. CLASSIFICATION OF POSITIONS.—(a) The
4	Secretary shall designate and classify positions in the
5	Department and at Foreign Service posts which are to be
6	occupied by members of the Service (other than by chiefs of
7	mission and ambassadors at large). Positions designated
8	under this section are excepted from the competitive service.
9	Position classifications under this section shall be established,
10	without regard to chapter 51 of title 5, United States Code,
11	in relation to the salaries established under chapter 4. In
12	classifying positions at Foreign Service posts abroad, the
13	Secretary shall give appropriate weight to job factors relating
14	to service abroad and to the compensation practices applica-
15	ble to United States citizens employed abroad by United
16	States corporations.
17	(b) A position in the United States may be designated
18	as a Foreign Service position under subsection (a) only if the
19	Secretary determines—
20	(1)(A) that the functions of the position cannot be
21	peformed without significant experience abroad in the
22	conduct of foreign affairs, or
23	(B) that the position is required to be designated
24	as a Foreign Service position—

1	(i) to provide opportunities for rotation of
2	members of the Service from assignments abroad
3	to assignments in the United States, or
4	(ii) to provide training for future assign-
5	ments abroad, and
6	(2) that the advantages of continuity of incum-
7	bency or specialized skill in the position do not
8	outweigh the advantages from its designation under
9	$this\ subsection.$
10	Sec. 502. Assignments to Foreign Service Posi-
11	TIONS.—(a)(1) The Secretary (with the concurrence of the
12	agency concerned) may assign a member of the Service to
13	any position classified under section 501 in which that
14	member is eligible to serve (other than as chief of mission or
15	ambassador at large), and may assign a member from one
16	such position to another such position as the needs of the
17	Service may require.
18	(2) In making assignments under paragraph (1), the
19	Secretary shall assure that a member of the Service is not
20	assigned to a position at a post in a particular geographic
21	area exclusively on the basis of the race, ethnicity, or religion
22	of that member.
23	(b) Positions designated as Foreign Service positions
24	normally shall be filled by the assignment of members of the
25	Service to those positions. Subject to that limitation—

1	(1) Foreign Service positions may be filled by the
2	assignment for specified tours of duty of employees of
3	the Department and, under interagency agreements,
4	employees of other agencies; and
5	(2) Senior Foreign Service positions may also be
6	filled by other members of the Service.
7	(c) The President may assign a career member of the
8	Service to serve as charge d'affaires or otherwise as the head
9	of a mission (or as the head of a United States office abroad
10	which is designated under section 102(a)(3) by the Secretary
11	of State as diplomatic in nature) for such period as the public
12	interest may require.
13	Sec. 503. Assignments to Agencies, Interna-
14	TIONAL ORGANIZATIONS, AND OTHER BODIES.—(a) The
15	Secretary may (with the concurrence of the agency, organi-
16	zation, or other body concerned) assign a member of the
17	Service for duty—
18	(1) in a non-Foreign Service (including Senior Ex-
19	ecutive Service) position in the Department or another
20	agency, or with an international organization, interna-
21	tional commission, or other international body;
22	(2) with a domestic or international trade, labor,
23	agricultural, scientific, or other conference, congress,
24	or gathering;

1	(3) for special instruction, training, or orientation
2	at or with a public or private organization; and
3	(4) in the United States (or in any territory or
4	possession of the United States or in the Common-
5	wealth of Puerto Rico), with a State or local gov-
6	ernment, a public or private nonprofit organization
7	(including an educational institution), or a Member or
8	office of the Congress.
9	(b)(1) The salary of a member of the Service assigned
10	under this section shall be the higher of the salary which that
11	member would receive but for the assignment under this sec-
12	tion or the salary of the position to which that member is
13	assigned.
14	(2) The salary of a member of the Service assigned
15	under this section shall be paid from appropriations made
,	
16	available for the payment of salaries and expenses of the
	- •
17	Service. Such appropriations may be reimbursed for all or
16 17 18 19	Service. Such appropriations may be reimbursed for all or
17 18	Service. Such appropriations may be reimbursed for all or any part of the costs of salaries and other benefits for mem-
17 18 19 20	Service. Such appropriations may be reimbursed for all or any part of the costs of salaries and other benefits for members assigned under this section.
17 18 19	Service. Such appropriations may be reimbursed for all or any part of the costs of salaries and other benefits for members assigned under this section. (3) A member of the Service assigned under subsection
17 18 19 20 21	Service. Such appropriations may be reimbursed for all or any part of the costs of salaries and other benefits for members assigned under this section. (3) A member of the Service assigned under subsection (a)(4) to a Member or office of the Congress shall be deemed

- 1 (c) Assignments under this section may not exceed four
- 2 years of continuous service for any member of the Service
- 3 unless the Secretary approves an extension of such period for
- 4 that member because of special circumstances.
- 5 SEC. 504. SERVICE IN THE UNITED STATES AND
- 6 ABROAD.—(a) Career members of the Service shall be obli-
- 7 gated to serve abroad and shall be expected to serve abroad
- 8 for substantial portions of their careers. The Secretary shall
- 9 establish by regulation limitations upon assignments of mem-
- 10 bers of the Service within the United States. A member of
- 11 the Service may not be assigned to duty within the United
- 12 States for any period of continuous service exceeding eight
- 13 years unless the Secretary approves an extension of such
- 14 period for that member because of special circumstances.
- 15 (b) Consistent with the needs of the Service, the Secre-
- 16 tary shall seek to assign each career member of the Service
- 17 who is a citizen of the United States to duty within the
- 18 United States at least once during each period of fifteen
- 19 years that the member is in the Service.
- 20 (c) The Secretary may grant a sabbatical to a career
- 21 member of the Senior Foreign Service for not to exceed
- 22 eleven months in order to permit the member to engage in
- 23 study or uncompensated work experience which will contrib-
- 24 ute to the development and effectiveness of the member. A .
- 25 sabbatical may be granted under this subsection under condi-

- 1 tions specified by the Secretary in light of the provisions of
- 2 section 3396(c) of title 5, United States Code, which apply to
- 3 sabbaticals granted to members of the Senior Executive
- 4 Service.
- 5 SEC. 505. TEMPORARY DETAILS.—A period of duty of
- 6 not more than six months in duration by a member of the
- 7 Service shall be considered a temporary detail and shall not
- 8 be considered an assignment within the meaning of this
- 9 chapter.
- 10 Chapter 6—Promotion and Retention
- 11 Sec. 601. Promotions.—(a) Career members of the
- 12 Senior Foreign Service are promoted by appointment under
- 13 section 302(a) to a higher salary class in the Senior Foreign
- 14 Service. Members of the Senior Foreign Service serving
- 15 under career candidate appointments or noncareer appoint-
- 16 ments are promoted by appointment under section 303 to a
- 17 higher salary class in the Senior Foreign Service. Foreign
- 18 Service officers, and Foreign Service personnel who are
- 19 assigned to a class in the Foreign Service Schedule, are pro-
- 20 moted by appointment under section 302(a) as career mem-
- 21 bers of the Senior Foreign Service or by assignment under
- 22 section 404 to a higher salary class in the Foreign Service
- 23 Schedule.
- 24 (b) Except as provided in section 606(a), promotions
- 25 of—

H.R. 6790-rh-5

1	(1) members of the Senior Foreign Service, and
2	(2) members of the Service assigned to a salary
3	class in the Foreign Service Schedule (including pro-
4	motions of such members into the Senior Foreign
5	Service),
6	shall be based upon the recommendations and rankings of
7	selection boards established under section 602, except that
8	the Secretary may by regulation specify categories of career
9	members, and categories of career candidates, assigned to
10	salary classes in the Foreign Service Schedule who may
11	receive promotions on the basis of satisfactory performance.
12	(c)(1) Promotions into the Senior Foreign Service shall
13	be recommended by selection boards only from among career
14	members of the Service assigned to class FS-1 in the For-
15	eign Service Schedule who request that they be considered
16	for promotion into the Senior Foreign Service. The Secretary
17	shall prescribe the length of the period after such a request is
18	made (within any applicable time in class limitation estab-
19	lished under section 607(a)) during which such members may
20	be considered by selection boards for entry into the Senior
21	Foreign Service. A request by a member for consideration for
22	promotion into the Senior Foreign Service under this subsec-
23	tion may be withdrawn by the member, but if it is withdrawn,
24	that member may not thereafter request consideration for
25	promotion into the Senior Foreign Service.

1	(2) Decisions by the Secretary on the numbers of indi-
2	viduals to be promoted into and retained in the Senior For-
3	eign Service shall be based upon a systematic long-term pro-
4	jection of personnel flows and needs designed to provide—
5	(A) a regular, predictable flow of recruitment in
6	the Service;
7	(B) effective career development patterns to meet
8	the needs of the Service; and
9	(C) a regular, predictable flow of talent upward
10	through the ranks and into the Senior Foreign Service.
11	(3) The affidavit requirements of sections 3332 and
12	3333(a) of title 5, United States Code, shall not apply with
13	respect to a member of the Service who has previously com-
14	plied with those requirements and who subsequently is pro-
$1\overline{5}$	moted by appointment to any class in the Senior Foreign
16	Service without a break in service.
17	SEC. 602. SELECTION BOARDS.—(a) The Secretary
18	shall establish selection boards to evaluate the performance
19	of members of the Senior Foreign Service and members of
20	the Service assigned to a salary class in the Foreign Service
21	Schedule. Selection boards shall, in accordance with precepts
22	prescribed by the Secretary, rank the members of a salary
23	class on the basis of relative performance and may make rec-
24	ommendations for—
25	(1) promotions in accordance with section 601;

1	(2) awards of performance pay under section
2	405(c);
3	(3) denials of within class step increases under
4	section 406(a);
5	(4) offer or renewal of limited career extensions
6	under section 607(b); and
7	(5) such other actions as the Secretary may pre-
8	scribe by regulation.
9	(b) All selection boards established under this section
10	shall include public members. The Secretary shall assure that
11	a substantial number of women and members of minority
12	groups are appointed to each selection board established
13	under this section.
14	Sec. 603. Basis for Selection Board Review.—
15	(a) Recommendations and rankings by selection boards shall
16	be based upon records of the character, ability, conduct, qual-
17	ity of work, industry, experience, dependability, usefulness,
18	and general performance of members of the Service. Such
19	records may include reports prepared by or on behalf of the
20	Inspector General of the Foreign Service, of the Department
21	of State and the Foreign Service, performance evaluation
22	reports of supervisors, records of commendations, awards,
23	reprimands, and other disciplinary actions, and (with respect
24	to members of the Senior Foreign Service) records of current
25	and prospective assignments.

(b) Precepts for selection boards shall include a descrip-1 tion of the needs of the Service for performance requirements, skills, and qualities, which are to be considered in recommendations for promotion. The precepts for selection boards responsible for recommending promotions into and within the Senior Foreign Service shall emphasize performance which demonstrates the strong policy formulation capabilities, executive leadership qualities, and highly developed functional and area expertise, which are required for the Senior Foreign Service. 11 Sec. 604. Confidentiality of Records.—The records described in section 603(a) shall be maintained in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary. Except to the extent that they pertain to the receipt, disbursement, and accounting for public funds, such records shall be confidential and subject to inspection only by the President, the Secretary, such employees of the Government as may be authorized by law or assigned by the Secretary to 18 work on such records, the legislative and appropriations committees of the Congress charged with considering legislation and appropriations for the Service, and representatives duly authorized by such committees. Access to such records relating to a member of the Service shall be granted to such 24 member, upon written request.

1	Sec. 605. Implementation of Selection Boari
2	RECOMMENDATIONS.—(a) Recommendations for promotion
3.	made by selection boards shall be submitted to the Secretary
4	in rank order by salary class or in rank order by specializa-
5	tion within a salary class. The Secretary shall make promo-
6	tions and, with respect to career appointments into or within
7	the Senior Foreign Service, shall make recommendations to
8	the President for promotions, in accordance with the rankings
9	of the selection boards.
10	(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), in special circum-
11	stances set forth by regulation, the Secretary may remove
12	the name of an individual from the rank order list submitted
13	by a selection board or delay the promotion of an individua
14	named in such a list.
15	Sec. 606. Other Bases for Increasing Pay.—(a
16	The Secretary may pursuant to a recommendation of the
1,7	Foreign Service Grievance Board, an equal employmen
18	opportunity appeals examiner, or the Special Counsel of the
19	Merit Systems Protection Board, and shall pursuant to a de-
20	cision or order of the Merit Systems Protection Board—
21	(1) recommend to the President a promotion of a
22	member of the Service under section 302(a);
23	(2) promote a member of the Service under sec
24	tion 303;

1	(3) grant performance pay to a member of the
2	Senior Foreign Service under section 405(c); or
3	(4) grant a within-class salary increase under sec-
4	tion 406 to a member of the Service who is assigned
5	to a salary class in the Foreign Service Schedule.
6	(b) In implementing subsection (a) of this section and in
7	cases in which the Secretary has exercised the authority of
8	section 605(b), the Secretary may, in special circumstances
9	set forth by regulation, make retroactive promotions, grant
10	performance pay, make retroactive within-class salary
11	increases, and recommend retroactive promotions by the
12	President.
13	Sec. 607. Retirement for Expiration of Time in
14	CLASS.—(a)(1) The Secretary shall, by regulation, establish
15	maximum time in class limitations for-
16	(A) career members of the Senior Foreign
17	Service,
18	(B) Foreign Service officers, and
19	(C) other career members of the Service who are
20	in such occupational categories as may be designated
21	by the Secretary and who are assigned to salary
22	classes in the Foreign Service Schedule to which For-
23	eign Service officers may also be assigned.
24	. (2) Maximum time in class limitations under this subsec-
25	tion (which may not be less than 3 years for career members

1	of the Senior Foreign Service) may apply with respect to the
2	time a member may remain in a single salary class or in a
3	combination of salary classes.
4	(3) The Secretary may, by regulation, increase or
5	decrease any maximum time in class established under this
6	subsection as the needs of the Service may require. If maxi-
7	mum time in class is decreased, the Secretary shall provide
8	any member of the Service who is in a category and salary
9	class subject to the new time in class limitation an opportuni-
10	ty to remain in class (notwithstanding the new limitation) for
11	a period which is at least as long as the shorter of—
12	(A) the period which the member would have
13	been permitted to remain in class but for the decrease
14	in maximum time in class, or
15	(B) such minimum period as the Secretary deter-
16	mines is necessary to provide members of the Service
17	who are in the same category and salary class as that
18	member a reasonable opportunity to be promoted into
19	the next higher class or combination of classes, as the
20	case may be.
21	(b) Members of the Service whose maximum time in
22	class under subsection (a) expires—
23	(1) after they have attained the highest salary

class for their respective occupational categories, or

1	(2) in the case of members of the Senior Foreign
2	Service, while they are in salary classes designated by
3	the Secretary,
4	may continue to serve only under limited extensions of their
5	career appointments. Such limited extensions may not exceed
6	5 years in duration and may be granted and renewed by the
7	Secretary in light of the recommendations of selection boards
8	established under section 602 and the needs of the Service in
9	accordance with the recommendations of selection boards
10	established under section 602. Members of the Service serv-
11	ing under such limited career extensions shall continue to be
12	career members of the Service.
13	(c) Any member of the Service—
14	(1) whose maximum time in class under subsec-
15	tion (a) expires and who is not promoted to a higher
16	class or combination of classes, as the case may be, or
17	(2) whose limited career extension under subsec-
18	tion (b) expires and is not renewed,
19	shall be retired from the Service and receive benefits in
20	accordance with section 609.
21	SEC. 608. RETIREMENT BASED ON RELATIVE PER-
22	FORMANCE.—(a) The Secretary shall prescribe regulations
23	concerning the standards of performance to be met by career
24	members of the Service who are citizens of the United
25	States. Whenever a selection board review indicates that the

1	performance of such a career member of the Service may not
2	meet the standards of performance for his or her class, the
3	Secretary shall provide for administrative review of the per-
4	formance of the member. The review shall include an oppor-
5	tunity for the member to be heard.
6	(b) In any case where the administrative review con-
7	ducted under subsection (a) substantiates that a career
8	member of the Service has failed to meet the standards of
9	performance for his or her class, the member shall be retired
10	from the Service and receive benefits in accordance with sec-
11	tion 609.
12	SEC. 609. RETIREMENT BENEFITS.—(a) A member of
13	the Service—
14	(1) who is retired under section 607(c)(2); or
15	(2) who is retired under section 607(c)(1) or
16	608(b)—
17	(A) after becoming eligible for voluntary re-
18	tirement under section 811, or
19	(B) from the Senior Foreign Service or while
20	assigned to class FS-1 in the Foreign Service
21	Schedule,
22	shall receive retirement benefits in accordance with section
92	806

1	(b) Any member of the Service (other than a member to
2	whom subsection (a) applies) who is retired under section
3	607(c)(1) or 608(b) shall receive—

- (1) one-twelfth of a year's salary at his or her then current salary rate for each year of service and proportionately for a fraction of a year, but not exceeding a total of one year's salary at his or her then current salary rate, payable without interest from the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund in 3 equal installments, such installments to be paid on January 1 of each of the first 3 calendar years beginning after the retirement of the member (except that in special cases, the Secretary of State may accelerate or combine such installments); and
- (2) a refund as provided in section 815 of the contributions made by the member to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, except that in lieu of such refund a member who has at least 5 years of service credit toward retirement under the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System (excluding military and naval service) may elect to receive an annuity, computed under section 806, commencing at age 60.

24 In the event that a member of the Service has elected to 25 receive retirement benefits under paragraph (2) and dies

- 1 before reaching age 60, his or her death shall be considered a
- 2 death in service within the meaning of section 809.
- 3 Sec. 610. Separation for Cause.—(a)(1) The Sec-
- 4 retary may separate any member from the Service for such
- 5 cause as will promote the efficiency of the Service.
- 6 (2) A member of the Service who is a member of the
- 7 Senior Foreign Service or is assigned to a salary class in the
- 8 Foreign Service Schedule and who either (A) is serving under
- 9 a career appointment, or (B) if separation is to be by reason
- 10 of misconduct, is serving under a limited appointment, shall
- 11 not be separated from the Service under this section until the
- 12 member has been granted a hearing before the Foreign Serv-
- 13 ice Grievance Board and the cause for separation established
- 14 at such hearing, unless the member waives in writing the
- 15 right to a hearing. The hearing provided under this para-
- 16 graph shall be in accordance with the hearing procedures ap-
- 17 plicable to grievances under section 1106 and shall be in lieu
- 18 of any other administrative procedure authorized or required
- 19 by this or any other law.
- 20 (b) Any participant in the Foreign Service Retirement
- 21 and Disability System who is separated under subsection (a)
- 22 shall be entitled to receive a refund as provided in section
- 23 815 of the contributions made by the participant to the For-
- 24 eign Service Retirement and Disability Fund. Except in
- 25 cases where the Secretary determines that separation was

- 1 based in whole or in part on the ground of disloyalty to the
- 2 United States, a participant who has at least 5 years of serv-
- 3 ice credit toward retirement under the Foreign Service Re-
- 4 tirement and Disability System (excluding military and naval
- 5 service) may elect, in lieu of such refund, to an annuity, com-
- 6 puted under section 806, commencing at age 60.
- 7 Sec. 611. Termination of Limited Appoint-
- 8 MENTS.—Except as provided in section 610(a)(2), the Secre-
- 9 tary may terminate at any time the appointment of any
- 10 member of the Service serving under a limited appointment
- 11 who is in the Senior Foreign Service, who is assigned to a
- 12 salary class in the Foreign Service Schedule, or who is a
- 13 family member of a Government employee serving under a
- 14 local compensation plan established under section 408.
- 15 Sec. 612. Termination of Appointments of Con-
- 16 SULAR AGENTS AND FOREIGN NATIONAL EMPLOYEES.—
- 17 (a) The Secretary of State may terminate at any time the
- 18 appointment of any consular agent in light of the criteria and
- 19 procedures normally followed in the locality in similar
- 20 circumstances.
- 21 (b) The Secretary may terminate at any time the ap-
- 22 pointment of any foreign national employee in light of the
- 23 criteria and procedures normally followed in the locality in
- 24 similar circumstances.

1	CHAPTER 7—FOREIGN SERVICE INSTITUTE, CAREER
2	DEVELOPMENT, TRAINING, AND ORIENTATION
3	SEC. 701. FOREIGN SERVICE INSTITUTE.—(a) The
4	Secretary of State shall maintain and operate the Foreign
5	Service Institute (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as
6	the "Institute"), originally established under section 701 of
7	the Foreign Service Act of 1946, in order to promote career
8	development within the Service and to provide necessary
9	training and instruction in the field of foreign relations to
10	members of the Service and to employees of the Department
11	and of other agencies. The Institute shall be headed by a
12	Director, who shall be appointed by the Secretary of State
13	(b) To the extent practicable, the Secretary of State
14	shall provide training under this chapter which meets the
15	needs of all agencies, and other agencies shall avoid duplicat-
16	ing the facilities and training provided by the Secretary of
17	State through the Institute and otherwise.
18	Sec. 702. Foreign Language Requirements.—(a)
19	The Secretary shall establish foreign language proficiency re-
20	quirements for members of the Service who are to be as-
21	signed abroad in order that Foreign Service posts abroad will
22	be staffed by individuals having a useful knowledge of the
23	language or dialect common to the country in which the post
24	is located.

1	(b) The Secretary of State shall arrange for appropriate
2	language training of members of the Service by the Institute
3	or otherwise in order to assist in meeting the requirements
4	established under subsection (a).
5	SEC. 703. TRAINING AUTHORITIES.—(a) In the exer-
6	cise of functions under this chapter, the Secretary of State
7	may—
8	(1) provide for the general nature of the training
9	and instruction to be furnished by the Institute, includ-
10	ing functional and geographic area specializations;
11	(2) correlate training and instruction furnished by
12	the Institute with courses given at other Government
13	institutions and at private institutions which furnish
14	training and instruction useful in the field of foreign
15	affairs;
16	(3) encourage and foster programs complementary
17	to those furnished by the Institute, including through
18	grants and other gratuitous assistance to nonprofit in-
19	stitutions cooperating in any of the programs under
20	this chapter;
21	(4)(A) employ in accordance with the civil service
22	laws such personnel as may be necessary to carry out
23	the provisions of this chapter, and
24	(B) if and to the extent determined to be neces-
25	sary by the Secretary of State, obtain without regard

• 1	to the provisions of law governing appointments in the
2	competitive service, by appointment or contract (sub-
3	ject to the availability of appropriations), the services
4	of individuals to serve as language instructors, lin-
5	guists, and other academic and training specialists (in-
6	cluding, in the absence of suitably qualified United
7	States citizens, qualified individuals who are not citi-
8	zens of the United States); and
9	(5) acquire such real and personal property and
10	equipment as may be necessary for the establishment,
11	maintenance, and operation of the facilities necessary
12	to carry out the provisions of this chapter without
13	regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes of the
14	United States (41 U.S.C. 5) and section 302 of the
15	Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of
16	1949 (41 U.S.C. 252).
17	(b) In furtherance of the objectives of this Act, the Sec-
18	retary may—
19	(1) pay the tuition and other expenses of members
20	of the Service and employees of the Department who
21	are assigned or detailed in accordance with law for
22	special instruction or training, including orientation,
23	language, and career development training:

1	(2) pay the salary (excluding premium pay or any
2	special differential under section 411) of members of
3	the Service selected and assigned for training; and
4	(3) provide special monetary or other incentives to
5	encourage members of the Service to acquire or retain
6	proficiency in foreign languages or special abilities
7	needed in the Service.
8	(c) In the implementation of this chapter, the Secretary
9	shall seek to design training programs which will encourage
10	and foster career development for the various categories of
11	members of the Service.
12	(d) The Secretary may provide to family members of
13	members of the Service or of employees of the Department or
14	other agencies, in anticipation of their assignment abroad or
15	while abroad—
16	(1) appropriate orientation and language training;
17	and
18	(2) functional training for anticipated prospective
19	employment under section 311.
20	SEC. 704. TRAINING GRANTS.—(a) To facilitate train-
21	ing provided to members of families of Government employ-
22	ees under this chapter, the Secretary may make grants (by
23	advance payment or by reimbursement) to family members
24	attending approved programs of study. No such grant may

1	exceed the amount actually expended for necessary costs in-
2	curred in conjunction with such attendance.
3	(b) If a member of the Service who is assigned abroad,
4	or a member of his or her family, is unable to participate in
5	language training furnished by the Government through the
6	Institute or otherwise, the Secretary may compensate that
7	individual for all or part of the costs of language training,
8	related to the assignment abroad, which is undertaken at a
9	public or private institution.
10	SEC. 705. CAREER COUNSELING.—(a) In order to fa-
11	cilitate their transition from the Service, the Secretary may
12	provide (by contract or otherwise, subject to the availability
13	of appropriations) professional career counseling, advice, and
14	placement assistance to members of the Service, and to
15	former members of the Service who were assigned to receive
16	counseling and assistance under this subsection before they
17	were separated from the Service, other than those separated
18	for cause.
19	(b)(1) The Secretary may facilitate the employment of
20	spouses of members of the Service by—
21	(A) providing regular career counseling for such
22	spouses;
23	(B) maintaining a centralized system for catalog-
24	ing their skills and the various governmental and non-

1	governmental employment opportunities available to
2	them abroad; and
3	(C) otherwise assisting them in obtaining employ-
4	ment abroad.
5	(2) The Secretary shall establish a family liaison office
6	to carry out this subsection and such other functions as the
7	Secretary may determine.
8	CHAPTER 8—FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND
9	DISABILITY SYSTEM
10	Sec. 801. Administration of the System.—In ac-
11	cordance with such regulations as the President may pre-
12	scribe, the Secretary of State shall administer the Foreign
13	Service Retirement and Disability System (hereinafter in this
14	chapter referred to as the "System"), originally established
15	pursuant to section 18 of the Act of May 24, 1924 (43 Stat.
16	144).
17	SEC. 802. MAINTENANCE OF THE FUND.—The Secre-
18	tary of the Treasury shall maintain the special fund known as
19	the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund (herein-
20	after in this chapter referred to as the "Fund"), originally
21	created by section 18 of the Act of May 24, 1924 (43 Stat.
22	144).
23	SEC. 803. PARTICIPANTS.—(a) The following members
24	of the Service (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as "par-
25	ticipants") shall be entitled to the benefits of the System:

1	(1) Every member serving under a career appoint-
2	ment or as a career candidate under section 306—
3	(A) in the Senior Foreign Service, or
4	(B) who is assigned to a salary class in the
5	Foreign Service Schedule.
6	(2) Every chief of mission, who is not a partici-
7	pant under paragraph (1), who
8	(A) has served as chief of mission for an ag-
9	gregate period of 20 years or more, and
10	(B) has paid into the Fund a special contri-
11	bution for each year of such service in accordance
12	with section 805.
13	(b) Any otherwise eligible member of the Service who is
14	appointed to a position in the executive branch by the Presi-
15	dent, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, or by
16	the President alone, shall not by virtue of the acceptance of
17	such appointment cease to be eligible to participate in the
18	System.
19	Sec. 804. Definitions.—As used in this chapter,
20	unless otherwise specified, the term—
21	(1) "annuitant" means any individual, including a
22	former participant or survivor, who meets all require-
23	ments for an annuity from the Fund under this or any
24	other Act and who has filed a claim for such annuity;
25	(2) "child" means an individual—

1	(A) who—
2	(i) is an offspring or adopted child of the
3	participant,
4	(ii) is a stepchild or recognized natural
5	child of the participant and who received
6	more than one-half support from the partici-
7	pant, or
8	(iii) lived with the participant, for whom
9	a petition of adoption was filed by the par-
10	ticipant, and who is adopted by the surviving
11	spouse of the participant after the death of
12	the participant;
13	(B) who is unmarried; and
14	(C) who—
15	(i) is under the age of 18 years,
16	(ii) is a student under the age of 22
17	years (for purposes of this clause, an individ-
18	ual whose 22d birthday occurs before July 1
19	or after August 31 of the calendar year in
20	which that birthday occurs, and while the in-
21	dividual is a student, is deemed to become
22	22 years of age on the first July 1 which
23	occurs after that birthday), or
24	(iii) is incapable of self-support because
25	of a physical or mental disability which was

1	incurred before the individual reached the
2	age of 18 years;
3	(3) "court" means any court of any State or of
4	the District of Columbia;
5	(4) "court order" means any court decree of di-
6	vorce or annulment, or any court order or court-
7	approved property settlement agreement incident to
8	any court decree of divorce or annulment;
9	(5) "Foreign Service normal cost" means the
10	level percentage of payroll required to be deposited in
11	the Fund to meet the cost of benefits payable under
12	the System (computed in accordance with generally ac-
13	cepted actuarial practice on an entry-age basis) less the
14	value of retirement benefits earned under another re-
15	tirement system for Government employees and less
16	the cost of credit allowed for military and naval
17	service;
18	(6) "former spouse" means a former wife or hus-
19	band of a participant or former participant who was
20	married to such participant for not less than 10 years
21	during periods of service by that participant which are
22	creditable under section 816;
23	(7) "Fund balance" means the sum of—
24	(A) the investments of the Fund calculated at
95	nor volue nluc

,1	(B) the cash balance of the Fund on the
2	books of the Treasury;
3	(8) "lump-sum credit" means the compulsory and
4	special contributions to the credit of a participant or
5	former participant in the Fund plus interest on such
6	contributions at 4 percent a year compounded annually
7	to December 31, 1976, and after such date, for a par-
8	ticipant who separates from the Service after complet-
9	ing at least 1 year of civilian service and before com-
10	pleting 5 years of such service, at the rate of 3 percent
11	per year to the date of separation (except that interest
12	shall not be paid for a fractional part of a month in the
13	total service or on compulsory and special contributions
14	from an annuitant for recall service or other service
15	performed after the date of separation which forms the
16	basis for annuity);
17	(9) "military and naval service" means honorable
18	active service—
19	(A) in the Armed Forces of the United
20	States,
21	(B) in the Regular or Reserve Corps of the
22	Public Health Service after June 30, 1960, or
23	(C) as a commissioned officer of the National
24	Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, or a
25	predecessor organization, after June 30, 1961,

1	but does not include service in the National Gua	ard
2	except when ordered to active duty in the service	of
3	the United States;	

(10) "pro rata share", in the case of any former spouse of any participant or former participant, means a percentage which is equal to the percentage that (A) the number of years during which the former spouse was married to the participant during the creditable service of that participant is of (B) the total number of years of such creditable service;

(11) (10) "student" means a child regularly pursuing a full-time course of study or training in residence in a high school, trade school, technical or vocational institute, junior college, college, university, or comparable recognized educational institution (for purposes of this paragraph, a child who is a student shall not be deemed to have ceased to be a student during any period between school years, semesters, or terms if the period of nonattendance does not exceed 5 calendar months and if the child shows to the satisfaction of the Secretary of State that he or she has a bona fide intention of continuing to pursue his or her course of study during the school year, semester, or term immediately following such period);

1	(12) (11) "surviving spouse" means the surviving
2	wife or husband of a participant or annuitant who, in
3	the case of a death in Service or marriage after retire-
4	ment, was married to the participant or annuitant for
5	at least one year immediately preceding his or her
6	death or is a parent of a child born of the marriage;
7	and
8	(13) (12) "unfunded liability" means the estimat-
9	ed excess of the present value of all benefits payable
10	from the Fund over the sum of—
11	(A) the present value of deductions to be
12	withheld from the future basic salary of partici-
13	pants and of future agency contributions to be
14	made on their behalf, plus
15	(B) the present value of Government pay-
.	ments to the Fund under section 821, plus
17	(C) the Fund balance as of the date the un-
18	funded liability is determined.
19	Sec. 805. Contributions to the Fund.—(a) 7 per-
90	cent of the basic salary received by each participant shall be
21	deducted from the salary and contributed to the Fund for the
22	payment of annuities, cash benefits, refunds, and allowances.
23	An equal amount shall be contributed by the Department
24	from the appropriations or fund used for payment of the
25	salary of the participant. The Department shall deposit in the

- 1 Fund the amounts deducted and withheld from basic salary
- 2 and the amounts contributed by the Department.
- 3 (b) Each participant shall be deemed to consent and
- 4 agree to such deductions from basic salary. Payment less
- 5 such deductions shall be a full and complete discharge and
- 6 acquittance of all claims and demands whatsoever for all reg-
- 7 ular services during the period covered by such payment,
- 8 except the right to the benefits to which the participant shall
- 9 be entitled under this Act, notwithstanding any law, rule, or
- 10 regulation affecting the salary of the individual.
- 11 (c)(1) If a member of the Service who is under another
- 12 retirement system for Government employees becomes a par-
- 13 ticipant in the System by direct transfer, the total contribu-
- 14 tions and deposits of that member that would otherwise be
- 15 refundable on separation (except voluntary contributions), in-
- 16 cluding interest thereon, shall be transferred to the Fund ef-
- 17 fective as of the date such member becomes a participant in
- 18 the System. Each such member shall be deemed to consent
- 19 to the transfer of such funds, and such transfer shall be a
- 20 complete discharge and acquittance of all claims and de-
- 21 mands against the other Government retirement fund on ac-
- 22 count of service rendered by such member prior to becoming
- 23 a participant in the System.
- 24 (2) A member of the Service whose contributions are
- 25 transferred to the Fund pursuant to paragraph (1) shall not

1	be required to make additional contributions for periods of						
2	service for which required contributions were made to the						
3	other Government retirement fund; nor shall any refund be						
4	made to any such member on account of contributions made						
5	during any period to the other Government retirement fund						
6	at a higher rate than that fixed by subsection (d).						
7	(d)(1) Any participant credited with civilian service after						
8	July 1, 1924—						
9	(A) for which no retirement contributions, deduc-						
10	tions, or deposits have been made, or						
11	(B) for which a refund of such contributions, de-						
12	ductions, or deposits has been made which has not						
13	been redeposited,						
14	may make a special contribution to the Fund equal to the						
15	following percentages of basic salary received for such						
16	service:						
	Time of service: July 1, 1924, through October 15, 1960, inclusive						
17	(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), a special contribu-						
18	tion for prior nondeposit service as a National Guard techni-						
19	cian which would be creditable toward retirement under sub-						
20	chapter III of chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code, and						
21	1 for which a special contribution has not been made, shall be						
22	equal to the special contribution for such service computed in						

23 accordance with the schedule in paragraph (1) multiplied by

- 1 the percentage of such service that is creditable under section
- 2 816.
- 3 (3) Special contributions under this subsection shall in-
- 4 clude interest computed from the midpoint of each service
- 5 period included in the computation, or from the date refund
- 6 was paid, to the date of payment of the special contribution
- 7 or commencing date of annuity, whichever is earlier. Interest
- 8 shall be compounded at the annual rate of 4 percent to De-
- 9 cember 31, 1976, and 3 percent thereafter. No interest shall
- 10 be charged on special contributions for any period of separa-
- 11 tion from Government service which began before October 1,
- 12 1956. Special contributions may be paid in installments (in-
- 13 cluding by allotment of pay) when authorized by the Secre-
- 14 tary of State.
- 15 (e) Contributions shall not be required for any period of
- 16 military and naval service or for any period for which credit
- 17 is allowed to individuals of Japanese ancestry under section
- 18 816 for periods of internment during World War II.
- 19 (f) A participant or survivor may make a special contri-
- 20 bution at any time before receipt of annuity and may author-
- 21 ize payment by offset against initial annuity accruals.
- SEC. 806. COMPUTATION OF ANNUITIES.—(a) The an-
- 23 nuity of a participant shall be equal to 2 percent of his or her
- 24 average basic salary for the highest 3 consecutive years of
- 25 service multiplied by the number of years, not exceeding 35,

of service credit obtained in accordance with sections 816 and 817, except that the highest 3 years of service shall be $\mathbf{2}$ used in computing the annuity of any participant who serves 3 an assignment under section 302(b) in a position to which the participant was appointed by the President and whose con-5 tinuity of service in that position is interrupted prior to retirement by appointment or assignment to any other position determined by the Secretary of State to be of comparable importance. In determining the aggregate period of service 9 upon which the annuity is to be based, the fractional part of a 10 month, if any, shall not be counted. The annuity shall be 11 reduced by 10 percent of any special contribution described 12in section 805(d) which is due for service for which no contri-13butions were made and which remains unpaid unless the par-14 ticipant elects to eliminate the service involved for purposes 15 of annuity computation. 16 (b)(1)(A) Except to the extent provided otherwise under 17 a written election under subparagraph (B) or (C), if at the time of retirement a participant or former participant is mar-19 ried (or has a former spouse who has not remarried before 20 attaining age 60), the participant shall receive a reduced annuity and provide a survivor annuity for his or her spouse 22under this subsection or former spouse under section 814(b), 23or a combination of such annuities, as the case may be.

- 1 (B) At the time of retirement, a married participant or
- 2 former participant and his or her spouse may jointly elect in
- 3 writing to waive a survivor annuity for that spouse under this
- 4 section (or under section 814(b) if the spouse later qualifies as
- 5 a former spouse under section 804(6)), or to reduce such sur-
- 6 vivor annuity by designating a portion of the annuity of the
- 7 participant as the base for the survivor benefit.
- 8 (C) If a participant or former participant has a former
- 9 spouse, the participant and such former spouse may jointly
- 10 elect in writing to waive a survivor annuity under section
- 11 814(b) for that former spouse if the election is made (i) before
- 12 the end of the 12-month period after the divorce or annul-
- 13 ment involving that former spouse becomes final or (ii) at the
- 14 time of retirement, whichever occurs first.
- 15 (2) The annuity of a participant or former participant
- 16 providing a survivor benefit under this section (or section
- 17 814(b)), excluding any portion of the annuity not designated
- 18 or committed as a base for any survivor annuity, shall be
- 19 reduced by 2½ percent of the first \$3,600 plus 10 percent of
- 20 any amount over \$3,600. The reduction under this paragraph
- 21 shall be calculated before any reduction under section
- 22 814(a)(5).
- 23 (3)(A) If a former participant entitled to receive a re-
- 24 duced annuity under this subsection dies and is survived by a
- 25 spouse, a survivor annuity shall be paid to the surviving

- 1 spouse equal to 55 percent of the full amount of the partici-
- 2 pant's annuity computed under subsection (a), or 55 percent
- 3 of any lesser amount elected as the base for the survivor
- 4 benefit under paragraph (1)(B).
- 5 (B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), the amount of
- 6 the annuity calculated under subparagraph (A) for a surviving
- 7 spouse in any case in which there is also a surviving former
- 8 spouse of the participant who qualifies for an annuity under
- 9 section 814(b) may not exceed 55 percent of the portion (if
- 10 any) of the base for survivor benefits which remains available
- 11 under section 814(b)(4)(B).
- 12 (C) An annuity payable from the Fund to a surviving
- 13 spouse under this paragraph shall commence on the day the
- 14 participant dies and shall terminate on the last day of the
- 15 month before the surviving spouse's death or remarriage
- 16 before attaining age 60. If such a survivor annuity is termi-
- 17 nated because of remarriage, it shall be restored at the same
- 18 rate commencing on the date such remarriage is terminated if
- 19 any lump sum paid upon termination of the annuity is re-
- 20 turned to the Fund.
- 21 (b)(1)(A) Any married participant who retires shall re-
- 22 ceive a reduced annuity and provide a maximum survivor
- 23 annuity for his or her spouse unless the participant elects in
- 24 writing at the time of retirement to waive or reduce the maxi-
- 25 mum survivor annuity for his or her spouse. Any election by

- 1 any participant under the preceding sentence shall not be
- 2 considered valid unless the participant establishes to the sat-
- 3 isfaction of the Secretary of State (i) that the spouse has been
- 4 notified of the loss of or reduction in survivor benefits or (ii)
- 5 that the participant has complied with such notification re-
- 6 quirements as the Secretary of State shall, by regulation pre-
- 7 scribe.
- 8 (B) If a participant or former participant has a former
- 9 spouse for whose benefit a survivor annuity is required to be
- 10 provided by the terms of any court order under section
- 11 820(b)(2), the participant shall receive a reduced annuity
- 12 and provide a survivor annuity for that former spouse under
- 13 section 814(a).
- 14 (2) The annuity of a participant or former participant,
- 15 excluding any portion of the annuity not designated or com-
- 16 mitted as a base for any survivor annuity, shall be reduced
- 17 by 21/2 percent of the first \$3,600 plus 10 percent of any
- 18 amount over \$3,600.
- 19 (3)(A) If a former participant entitled to receive a re-
- 20 duced annuity under this subsection dies and is survived by
- 21 a spouse, a survivor annuity shall be paid to the surviving
- 22 spouse equal to 55 percent of the full amount of the partici-
- 23 pant's annuity computed under subsection (a), or 55 percent
- 24 of any lesser amount elected as the base for the survivor bene-
- 25 fit under paragraph (1)(A).

1	(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), the amount of
2	the annuity calculated under subpargraph (A) for a surviv-
3	ing spouse in any case in which there is also a surviving
4	former spouse of the participant who qualifies for an annuity
5	under section 814(a) may not exceed 55 percent of the por-
6	tion (if any) of the base for survivor benefits which remains
7	available under section 814(a)(4)(B).
8	(4) An annuity payable from the Fund to a surviving
9	spouse shall commence on the day after the annuitant dies
10	and shall terminate on the last day of the month before (A)
11	the death of the surviving spouse, or (B) if the surviving
12	spouse remarries prior to attaining the age of 60 years, such
13	remarriage. If a survivor annuity is terminated because of
14	remarriage, it shall be restored at the same rate commencing
15	on the date such remarriage is terminated if any lump sum
16	paid upon termination of the annuity is returned to the
17	Fund.
18	(c)(1) If an annuitant who was a participant dies and is
19	survived by a spouse and by a child or children, in addition to
20	the annuity payable to the surviving spouse, there shall be
21	paid to or on behalf of each child an annuity equal to the
22	smaller of—
23	(A) \$900, or
24	(B) \$2,700 divided by the number of children.

1	(2) If an annuitant who was a participant dies and is no
2	survived by a spouse but by a child or children, each surviv-
3	ing child shall be paid an annuity equal to the smaller of-
4	(A) \$1,080, or
5	(B) \$3,240 divided by the number of children.
6	(3) The amounts specified in this subsection are subject
7	to—
8	(A) cost-of-living adjustments as specified under
9	section 826(c)(3), and
10	(B) the minimum specified in subsection (1)(2) of
11	this section.
12	(d) If a surviving spouse dies or the annuity of a child is
13	terminated, the annuities of any remaining children shall be
14	recomputed and paid as though such spouse or child had not
15	survived the participant. If the annuity to a surviving child
16	who has not been receiving an annuity is initiated or re-
17	sumed, the annuities of any other children shall be recomput-
18	ed and paid from that date as though the annuities to all
19	currently eligible children in the family were then being
20	initiated.
21	(e) The annuity payable to a child under subsection (c)
22	or (d) shall begin on the day after the participant dies, or if
23	the child is not then qualified, on the first day of the month in
24	which the child becomes eligible. The annuity of a child shall

- 1 terminate on the last day of the month which precedes the
- 2 month in which eligibility ceases.
- 3 (f) At the time of retirement an unmarried participant
- 4 who does not have a former spouse for whose benefit a reduc-
- 5 tion is made under subsection (b) may elect to receive a re-
- 6 duced annuity and to provide for an annuity equal to 55 per-
- 7 cent of the reduced annuity payable after his or her death to
- 8 a beneficiary whose name is designated in writing to the Sec-
- 9 retary of State. The annuity payable to a participant making
- 10 such election shall be reduced by 10 percent of an annuity
- 11 computed under subsection (a) and by 5 percent of an annuity
- 12 so computed for each full 5 years the designated beneficiary
- 13 is younger than the retiring participant, but such total reduc-
- 14 tion shall not exceed 40 percent. No such election of a re-
- 15 duced annuity payable to a beneficiary shall be valid until the
- 16 participant has satisfactorily passed a physical examination
- 17 as prescribed by the Secretary of State. The annuity payable
- 18 to a beneficiary under this subsection shall begin on the day
- 19 after the annuitant dies and shall terminate on the last day of
- 20 the month preceding the death of the beneficiary. An annuity
- 21 which is reduced under this subsection (or any similar prior
- 22 provision of law) shall, effective the first day of the month
- 23 following the death of the beneficiary named under this sub-
- 24 section, be recomputed and paid as if the annuity had not
- 25 been so reduced.

1	(g) A participant or former participant who was unmar-
2	ried at retirement and who later marries may, within one
3	year after such marriage, irrevocably elect in writing to re-
4	ceive a reduced annuity and to provide a survivor annuity for
5	the spouse (if such spouse qualifies as a surviving spouse
6	under section 804(12) 804(11)). Receipt by the Secretary of
7	State of notice of an election under this subsection voids pro-
8	spectively any election previously made under subsection (f).
9	The reduction in annuity required by an election under this
10	subsection shall be computed and the amount of the survivor
11	annuity shall be determined in accordance with subsections
12	(b) (2) and (3). The annuity reduction or recomputation shall
13	be effective the first day of the month beginning one year
14	after the date of marriage.
15	(h) A surviving spouse or surviving former spouse of any
16	participant or former participant shall not become entitled to
17	a survivor annuity or to the restoration of a survivor annuity
18	payable from the Fund unless the survivor elects to receive it
19	instead of any other survivor annuity to which he or she may
20	be entitled under this or any other retirement system for
21	Government employees on the basis of a marriage to some-
22	one other than that participant.
23	(i)(1) Any married annuitant who reverts to retired
24	status with entitlement to a supplemental annuity under sec-
25	tion 823 shall, unless the annuitant and his or her spouse

- 1 jointly elect elects in writing to the contrary at that time,
- 2 have the supplemental annuity reduced by 10 percent to pro-
- 3 vide a supplemental survivor annuity for his or her spouse.
- 4 Such supplemental survivor annuity shall be equal to 55 per-
- 5 cent of the supplemental annuity of the annuitant and shall
- 6 be payable to a surviving spouse to whom the annuitant was
- 7 married at the time of reversion to retired status or to whom
- 8 the annuitant had been married for at least one year at the
- 9 time of death or who is a parent of a child born of the mar-
- 10 riage.
- 11 (2) The Secretary of State shall issue regulations to pro-
- 12 vide for the application of paragraph (1) of this subsection
- 13 and of section 823 of this Act in any case in which an annu-
- 14 itant has a former spouse who was married to the participant
- 15 during the period of recall service or who qualifies for an
- 16 annuity under section 814(a) or (b).
- 17 (j) An annuity which is reduced under this section or
- 18 any similar prior provision of law to provide a survivor bene-
- 19 fit for a spouse shall, if the marriage of the participant to
- 20 such spouse is dissolved, be recomputed and paid for each full
- 21 month during which an annuitant is not married (or is remar-
- 22 ried if there is no election in effect under the following sen-
- 23 tence) as if the annuity had not been so reduced, subject to
- 24 any reduction required to provide a survivor benefit under
- 25 section 814(a). Upon remarriage the retired participant may

1	irrevocably elect, by means of a signed writing received by									
2	the Secretary within one year after such remarriage, to re									
3	ceive during such marriage a reduction in annuity for the									
4	purpose of allowing an annuity for the new spouse of the									
5	annuitant in the event such spouse survives the annuitant									
6	Such reduction shall be equal to the reduction in effect imme									
7	diately before the dissolution of the previous marriage (unless									
8	such reduction is adjusted under section 814(b)(5) 814(a)(5)),									
9	and shall be effective the first day of the first month begin-									
10	ning one year after the date of remarriage. A survivor annu-									
11	ity elected under this subsection shall be treated in all re-									
12	spects as a survivor annuity under subsection (b).									
13	(k) The Secretary of State shall, on an annual basis—									
14	(1) inform each participant of his or her right of									
15	election under subsections (g) and (j); and									
16	(2) to the maximum extent practicable, inform									
17	spouses or former spouses of participants or former									
18	participants of their rights under this section and sec-									
19	tion 814.									
20	(l)(1) The monthly rate of an annuity payable under this									
21	chapter to an annuitant, other than a child, shall not be less									
22	than the smallest primary insurance amount, including any									
23	cost-of-living increase added to that amount, authorized to be									
24	paid from time to time under title Π of the Social Security									
25	Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.).									

- 1 (2) The monthly rate of an annuity payable under this $\mathbf{2}$ chapter to a surviving child shall not be less than the small-3 est primary insurance amount, including any cost-of-living increase added to that amount, authorized to be paid from time 4 to time under title II of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 5 401 et seq.) or three times such primary insurance amount 7 divided by the number of surviving children entitled to an annuity, whichever is the lesser. 8 9 (3) This subsection does not apply to an annuitant or to a survivor who is or becomes entitled to receive from the United States an annuity or retired pay under any other civil-12 ian or military retirement system, benefits under title Π of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.), a pension, veterans' compensation, or any other periodic payment of a similar nature, when the monthly rate thereof is equal to or greater than the smallest primary insurance amount, including any cost-of-living increase added to that amount, authorized to be paid from time to time under title II of the Social 19 Security Act (42 U.S.C. 401 et seq.).
- SEC. 807. PAYMENT OF ANNUITY.—(a) Except as otherwise provided, the annuity of a former participant who has met the eligibility requirements for an annuity shall commence on the day after separation from the Service or on the day after pay ceases. The annuity of a former participant

- 1 who is entitled to a deferred annuity under this Act shall
- 2 become effective on the day he or she attains age 60.
- 3 (b) The annuity to a survivor shall become effective as
- 4 otherwise specified but shall not be paid until the survivor
- 5 submits an application for such annuity, supported by such
- 6 proof of eligibility as the Secretary of State may require. If
- 7 such application or proof of eligibility is not submitted during
- 8 the lifetime of an otherwise eligible individual, no annuity
- 9 shall be due or payable to his or her estate.
- 10 (c) An individual entitled to annuity from the Fund may
- 11 decline to accept all or any part of the annuity by submitting
- 12 a signed waiver to the Secretary of State. The waiver may
- 13 be revoked in writing at any time. Payment of the annuity
- 14 waived may not be made for the period during which the
- 15 waiver was in effect.
- 16 (d) Recovery of overpayments under this chapter may
- 17 not be made from an individual when, in the judgment of the
- 18 Secretary of State, the individual is without fault and recov-
- 19 ery would be against equity and good conscience or adminis-
- 20 tratively infeasible.
- 21 Sec. 808. Retirement for Disability or Inca-
- 22 PACITY.—(a) Any participant who has at least 5 years of
- 23 service credit toward retirement under the System (excluding
- 24 military and naval service) and who becomes totally disabled
- 25 or incapacitated for useful and efficient service by reason of

disease, illness, or injury (not due to vicious habits, intemperance, or willful conduct of the participant) shall, upon his or $\mathbf{2}$ her own application or upon order of the Secretary, be retired 3 on an annuity computed as prescribed in section 806. If the disabled or incapacitated participant has less than 20 years of 5 service credit toward retirement under the System at the time of retirement, his or her annuity shall be computed on 7 the assumption that the participant has had 20 years of service, except that the additional service credit that may accrue to a participant under this sentence shall in no case exceed 10 the difference between his or her age at the time of retirement and age 60. 12 (b) Before being retired under this section, the partici-13 pant shall be given a physical examination by one or more duly qualified physicians or surgeons designated by the Sec-15 retary of State to conduct examinations. Disability or inca-16 pacity shall be determined by the Secretary of State on the 17 basis of the advice of such physicians or surgeons. Unless the 18 disability or incapacity is permanent, like examinations shall 19 be made annually until the annuitant has attained age 60. If 20the Secretary of State determines on the basis of the advice 21of one or more duly qualified physicians or surgeons conducting such examinations that an annuitant has recovered to the 23extent that he or she can return to duty, the annuitant may 24 apply for reinstatement or reappointment in the Service 25

- 1 within 1 year from the date recovery is determined. Upon
 2 application, the Secretary shall reinstate such recovered an-
- 3 nuitant in the class in which the annuitant was serving at
- 4 time of retirement, or the Secretary may, taking into consid-
- 5 eration the age, qualifications, and experience of such annu-
- 6 itant, and the present class of his or her contemporaries in
- 7 the Service, appoint or recommend that the President ap-
- 8 point the annuitant to a higher class. Payment of the annuity
- 9 shall continue until a date 6 months after the date of the
- 10 examination showing recovery or until the date of reinstate-
- 11 ment or reappointment in the Service, whichever is earlier.
- 12 Fees for examinations under this section, together with rea-
- 13 sonable traveling and other expenses incurred in order to
- 14 submit to examination, shall be paid out of the Fund. If the
- 15 annuitant fails to submit to examination as required under
- 16 this subsection, payment of the annuity shall be suspended
- 17 until continuance of the disability or incapacity is satisfactori-
- 18 ly established.
- 19 (c) If a recovered annuitant whose annuity is discontin-
- 20 ued is for any reason not reinstated or reappointed in the
- 21 Service, he or she shall be considered to have been separated
- 22 within the meaning of section 810 as of the date of retire-
- 23 ment for disability or incapacity and shall, after the discon-
- 24 tinuance of the annuity, be entitled to the benefits of that

- 1 section or of section 815, except that he or she may elect
- 2 voluntary retirement if eligible under section 811.
- 3 (d) No participant shall be entitled to receive an annuity
- 4 under this Act and compensation for injury or disability to
- 5 himself or herself under subchapter I of chapter 81 of title 5,
- 6 United States Code, covering the same period of time, except
- 7 that a participant may simultaneously receive both an annu-
- 8 ity under this section and scheduled disability payments
- 9 under section 8107 of title 5, United States Code. This sub-
- 10 section shall not bar the right of any claimant to the greater
- 11 benefit conferred by either this Act or such subchapter for
- 12 any part of the same period of time. Neither this subsection
- 13 nor any provision of such subchapter shall be construed to
- 14 deny the right of any participant to receive an annuity under
- 15 this Act and to receive concurrently any payment under such
- 16 subchapter by reason of the death of any other individual.
- 17 (e) Notwithstanding any other law, the right of any indi-
- 18 vidual entitled to an annuity under this Act shall not be af-
- 19 fected because such person has received an award of compen-
- 20 sation in a lump sum under section 8135 of title 5, United
- 21 States Code, except that where such annuity is payable on
- 22 account of the same disability for which compensation under
- 23 such section has been paid, so much of such compensation as
- 24 has been paid for any period extended beyond the date such
- 25 annuity becomes effective, as determined by the Secretary of

1	Labor,	shall	be	refunded	to	the	Department	of	Labor,	to	be

- 2 paid into the Federal Employees' Compensation Fund.
- 3 Before such individual receives such annuity, he or she
- 4 shall—
- 5 (1) refund to the Department of Labor the amount 6 representing such commuted payments for such ex-7 tended period, or
- 8 (2) authorize the deduction of such amount from 9 the annuity payable under this Act, which amount 10 shall be transmitted to the Department of Labor for re-11 imbursement to such Fund.
- 12 Deductions from such annuity may be made from accrued
- 13 and accruing payments, or may be prorated against and paid
- 14 from accruing payments in such manner as the Secretary of
- 15 Labor shall determine, whenever the Secretary of Labor finds
- 16 that the financial circumstances of the annuitant warrant de-
- 17 ferred refunding.
- 18 (f) A claim may be allowed under this section only if the
- 19 application is filed with the Secretary of State before the par-
- 20 ticipant is separated from the Service or within one year
- 21 thereafter. This time limitation may be waived by the Secre-
- 22 tary of State for a participant who at the date of separation
- 23 from the Service or within one year thereafter is mentally
- 24 incompetent, if the application is filed with the Secretary of
- 25 State within one year from the date of restoration of the par-

- 1 ticipant to competency or the appointment of a fiduciary,
- 2 whichever is earlier.
- 3 SEC. 809. DEATH IN SERVICE.—(a) If a participant
- 4 dies and no claim for annuity is payable under this Act, the
- 5 lump-sum credit shall be paid in accordance with section 815.
- 6 (b) If a participant who has at least 18 months of civil-
- 7 ian service credit toward retirement under the System dies
- 8 before retirement or other separation from the Service and is
- 9 survived by a spouse or former spouse qualifying for an annu-
- 10 ity under section 814(b) 814(a), such surviving spouse shall
- 11 be entitled to an annuity equal to 55 percent of the annuity
- 12 computed in accordance with subsections (e) and (g) of this
- 13 section and section 806(a) and any surviving former spouse
- 14 shall be entitled to an annuity under section 814(b) 814(a) as
- 15 if the participant died after being entitled to an annuity under
- 16 this chapter. If the participant had less than 3 years credit-
- 17 able civilian service at the time of death, the survivor annuity
- 18 shall be computed on the basis of the average salary for the
- 19 entire period of such service.
- 20 (c) If a participant who has at least 18 months of civil-
- 21 ian service credit toward retirement under the System dies
- 22 before retirement or other separation from the Service and is
- 23 survived by a spouse and a child or children, each surviving
- 24 child shall be entitled to an annuity computed in accordance
- 25 with subsections (c)(1) and (d) of section 806.

(d) If a participant who has at least 18 months of civil-1 ian service credit toward retirement under the System dies 2 before retirement or other separation from the Service and is 3 not survived by a spouse, but by a child or children, each 4 surviving child shall be entitled to an annuity computed in 5 accordance with subsections (c)(2) and (d) of section 806. (e) If, at the time of his or her death, the participant had 7 less than 20 years of service credit toward retirement under the System, the annuity payable in accordance with subsection (b) shall be computed in accordance with section 806 on 10 the assumption he or she has had 20 years of service, except that the additional service credit that may accrue to a de-12 ceased participant under this subsection shall in no case exceed the difference between his or her age on the date of death and age 60. In all cases arising under this subsection 15 or subsection (b), (c), (d), or (g), it shall be assumed that the 16 deceased participant was qualified for retirement on the date 17 of death. 18 (f) If an annuitant who elected a reduced annuity dies in 19 service after being recalled under section 308 and is survived 20 by a spouse or former spouse entitled to a survivor annuity 21based on such an election, such survivor annuity shall be 22 computed as if the recall service had otherwise terminated on 23 the day of death and the annuity of the deceased had been 24 resumed in accordance with section 823. If such death occurs 25

- after the annuitant had completed sufficient recall service to attain eligibility for a supplemental annuity, a surviving $\mathbf{2}$ spouse or surviving former spouse who was married to the participant during the period of recall service shall be entitled 4 to elect, in addition to any other benefits and in lieu of a ٠5 refund of retirement contributions made during the recall service, a supplemental survivor annuity computed and paid under section 806(i) as if the recall service had otherwise 8 terminated. If the annuitant had completed sufficient recall service to attain eligibility to have his or her annuity deter-10 mined anew, a surviving spouse or such a surviving former 11 12 spouse may elect, in lieu of any other survivor benefit under this chapter, to have the rights of the annuitant redetermined 13 and to receive a survivor annuity computed under subsection (b) on the basis of the total service of the annuitant. 15 16 Any surviving former spouse who was married to the participant during the period of recall service shall be entitled
- participant during the period of recall service shall be entitled to have the same election rights with respect to an annuity under section 814(a) that a surviving spouse has under this subsection if and to the extent expressly provided in a court order under section 820(b)(2).
- 22 (g) Notwithstanding subsection (b), if the participant or 23 former participant had a former spouse qualifying for an an-24 nuity under section 814(b) 814(a), the annuity of the spouse

- 1 under this section shall be subject to the limitation of section
- 2 806(b)(3)(B).
- 3 (h) Annuities that become payable under this section
- 4 shall commence, terminate, and be resumed in accordance
- 5 with subsection (b)(4), (e), or (h) of section 806, as
- 6 appropriate.
- 7 SEC. 810. DISCONTINUED SERVICE RETIREMENT.—
- 8 Any participant who voluntarily separates from the Service
- 9 after obtaining at least 5 years of service credit toward re-
- 10 tirement under the System (excluding military and naval
- 11 service) may upon separation from the Service or at any time
- 12 prior to becoming eligible for an annuity elect to have his or
- 13 her contributions to the Fund returned in accordance with
- 14 section 815, or to leave his or her contributions in the Fund
- 15 and receive an annuity, computed under section 806, com-
- 16 mencing at age 60.
- 17 SEC. 811. VOLUNTARY RETIREMENT.—Any partici-
- 18 pant who is at least 50 years of age and has 20 years of
- 19 creditable service, including at least 5 years of service credit
- 20 toward retirement under the System (excluding military and
- 21 naval service), may on his or her own application and with
- 22 the consent of the Secretary be retired from the Service and
- 23 receive retirement benefits in accordance with section 806.
- SEC. 812. MANDATORY RETIREMENT.—(a) Except as
- 25 provided in subsection (b), any participant shall be retired

- 1 from the Service at the end of the month in which the partici-
- 2 pant reaches age 60 65 if the participant has at least 5 years
- 3 of service credit toward retirement under the System (exclud-
- 4 ing military and naval service) and shall receive retirement
- 5 benefits in accordance with section 806.
- 6 (b) Any participant who reaches age 60 65 while occu-
- 7 pying a position to which he or she was appointed by the
- 8 President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate,
- 9 may continue to serve until that appointment is terminated.
- 10 In addition, whenever the Secretary determines it to be in
- 11 the public interest, any participant who has reached age 60
- 12 65 may be retained on active service for a period not to
- 13 exceed 5 years. Any participant who completes a period of
- 14 service after reaching age 60 65 as authorized by this subsec-
- 15 tion shall be retired at the end of the month in which such
- 16 authorized service is completed.
- 17 Sec. 813. Retirement of Former Presidential
- 18 APPOINTEES.—If a participant completes an assignment
- 19 under section 302(b) in a position to which he or she was
- 20 appointed by the President and has not been reassigned
- 21 within 3 months after the termination of such assignment
- 22 (plus any period of authorized leave), the participant shall be
- 23 retired from the Service and receive retirement benefits in
- 24 accordance with section 806.

1	SEC. 814. FORMER SPOUSES. (a)(1) Unless otherwise
2	expressly provided by any court order under section
3	820(b)(1), a former spouse of a participant or former partici-
4	pant is entitled to an annuity—
5	(A) if married to the participant throughout the
6	ereditable service of the participant, equal to 50 per-
7	cent of the annuity of the participant; or
8	(B) if not married to the participant through such
9	ereditable service, equal to that former spouse's pro
10	rata share of 50 percent of such annuity.
11	(2) A former spouse shall not be qualified for an annuity
12	under this subsection if before the commencement of that an-
13	nuity the former spouse remarries before becoming 60 years
14	of age.
15	(3) The annuity of a former spouse under this subsection
16	commences on the later of the day the participant upon
17	whose service the annuity is based becomes entitled to an
18	annuity under this title or the first day of the month in which
19	the divorce or annulment involved becomes final. The annu-
20	ity of such former spouse and the right thereto terminate
21	on
22	(A) the last day of the month before the former
23	spouse dies or remarries before 60 years of age; or

1	(B) the date the annuity of the participant termi-
2	nates (except in the ease of an annuity subject to para-
3	graph (5)(B)).
4	(4) No court order under section 820(b)(1) involving any
5	participant may provide for an annuity or any combination of
6	annuities under this subsection which exceeds the annuity of
7	the participant, nor may any such order relating to an annu-
8	ity under this subsection be given effect if it is issued more
9	than 12 months after the date the divorce or annulment in-
10	volved becomes final.
11	(5)(A) The annuity payable to any participant or former
12	participant shall be reduced by the amount of an annuity
13	under this subsection of any former spouse based upon the
14	service of that participant. Such reduction shall be disre-
15	garded in calculating the survivor annuity for any spouse,
16	former spouse, or other survivor under this chapter, and in
17	calculating any reduction in the annuity of the participant to
18	provide survivor benefits under subsection (b) or section
19	806(b)(3).
20	(B) If any annuitant whose annuity is reduced under
21	subparagraph (A) is recalled to service under section 308, or
22	reinstated or reappointed in the Service in the ease of a re-
23	covered disability annuitant or if any annuitant is reemployed
24	as provided for under section 824, the salary of that annu-
25	itant shall be reduced by the same amount as the annuity

1	would have been reduced if it had continued. Amounts equal
2	to the reductions under this subparagraph shall be deposited
3	in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the
4	Fund.
5	(6) Notwithstanding paragraph (3), in the case of any
6	former spouse of a disability annuitant
7	(A) the annuity of that former spouse shall com-
8	mence on the later of the date the participant would
9	qualify on the basis of his or her creditable service for
10	an annuity under this chapter (other than a disability
11	annuity) or the date the disability annuity begins, and
12	(B) the amount of the annuity of the former
13	spouse shall be ealculated on the basis of the annuity
14	for which the participant would otherwise so qualify.
15	(7) An annuity under this subsection shall be treated the
16	same as a survivor annuity under subsection (b) for purposes
17	of section 806(h) or any comparable provision of law.
18	(b)(1) Subject to any election under section 806(b)(1)(C)
19	and unless otherwise expressly provided by any court order
20	under section 820(b)(1), if a former participant who is entitled
21	to receive an annuity is survived by a former spouse, the
22	former spouse shall be entitled to a survivor annuity—
23	(A) if married to the participant throughout the
24	ereditable service of the participant, equal to 55 per-

1	cent of the full amount of the participant's annuity, as
2	computed under section 806(a); or
3	(B) if not married to the participant throughout
4	such creditable service, equal to that former spouse's
5	pro rata share of 55 percent of the full amount of such
6	annuity.
7	(2) A former spouse shall not be qualified for an annuity
8	under this subsection if before the commencement of that an-
9	nuity the former spouse remarries before becoming 60 years
10	of age.
11	(3) An annuity payable from the Fund to a surviving
12	former spouse under this subsection shall commence on the
13	day the annuitant dies and shall terminate on the last day of
14	the month before the former spouse's death or remarriage
15	before attaining age 60. If such a survivor annuity is termi-
16	nated because of remarriage, it shall be restored at the same
17	rate commencing on the date such remarriage is terminated if
18	any lump sum paid upon termination of the annuity is re-
19	turned to the Fund.
20	(4)(A) The maximum survivor annuity or combination of
21	survivor annuities under this section (and section 806(b)(3))
22	with respect to any participant or former participant may not
23	exceed 55 percent of the full amount of the participant's an-
24	nuity, as calculated under section 806(a).

1	(B) Once a survivor annuity has been provided for under
2	this subsection for any former spouse, a survivor annuity may
3	thereafter be provided for under this subsection (or section
4	806(b)(3)) with respect to a participant or former participant
5	only for that portion (if any) of the maximum available which
6	is not committed for survivor benefits for any former spouse
7	whose prospective right to such annuity has not terminated
8	by reason of death or remarriage.
9	(C) After the death of a participant or former partici-
10	pant, a court order under section 820(b)(1) may not adjust
11	the amount of the annuity of any former spouse under this
12	section.
13	(5) For each full month after a former spouse of a par-
14	ticipant dies or remarries before attaining age 60, the annuity
15	of the participant, if reduced to provide a survivor annuity for
16	that former spouse, shall be recomputed and paid as if the
17	annuity had not been so reduced unless the participant is
18	then married and elects in writing within one year after the
19	death or remarriage of the former spouse to continue the re-
20	duction in order to provide a higher survivor annuity under
21	section 806(b)(3) for any spouse of the participant.
22	(e)(1) In the ease of any participant or former partici-
23	pant providing a survivor annuity benefit under subsection (b)
24	for a former spouse—
25	(A) such participant may elect, or

1	(B) a court order under section 820(b)(1) may pro-
2	vide for,
3	an additional survivor annuity under this subsection for any
4	other former spouse or spouse surviving the participant, if the
5	participant satisfactorily passes a physical examination as
6	prescribed by the Secretary of State.
7	(2) Neither the total amount of survivor annuity or an-
8	nuities elected or ordered under this subsection with respect
9	to any participant or former participant, nor the survivor an-
10	nuity or annuities for any one surviving spouse or former
11	spouse of such participant under this section and section
12	806(b)(3), shall exceed 55 percent of the full amount of the
13	participant's annuity, as computed under section 806(a).
14	(3)(A) In accordance with regulations which the Scere-
15	tary of State shall prescribe, the participant involved shall
16	provide for any annuity under this subsection—
17	(i) by a reduction in the annuity or salary of the
18	participant,
19	(ii) by a lump sum payment or installment pay-
20	ments to the Fund, or
21	(iii) by any combination of such reduction and
22	payments.
23	(B) The present value of the total amount to accrue to
24	the Fund under subparagraph (A) to provide any annuity
25	under this subsection shall be actuarially equivalent in value

1	to such annuity, as calculated upon such tables of mortality
2	as may from time to time be prescribed for this purpose by
3	the Secretary of State.
4	(C) If a former spouse predeceases the participant of
5	remarries before attaining age 60 (or, in the case of a spouse
6	the spouse does not qualify as a former spouse upon dissolu-
7	tion of the marriage)
8	(i) if an annuity or salary reduction under subpar-
9	agraph (A) is in effect for that spouse or former
10	spouse, the annuity or salary shall be recomputed and
11	paid as if it had not been reduced, and
12	(ii) any amount accruing to the Fund under sub-
13	paragraph (A) shall be refunded, but only to the exten-
14	that such amount may have exceeded the actuarial cost
15	of providing benefits under this subsection for the
16	period such benefits were provided, as determined
17	under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State
18	(4) An annuity payable under this subsection to a spouse
19	or former spouse shall commence on the day after the partici-
20	pant dies and shall terminate on the last day of the month
21	before the former spouse's death or remarriage before attain-
22	ing age 60.
23	(5) Section 826 shall not apply to any annuity under this
24	subsection, unless authorized under regulations prescribed by

25 the Secretary of State.

1	(d) Section 806(l) shall not apply—
2	(1) to any annuity payable under subsection (a) or
3	(b) to any former spouse if the amount of that annuity
4	varies by reason of a court order under section
5	820(b)(1) from the amount which would be calculated
6	under subsection (a)(1) or (b)(1), as the case may be, in
7	the absence of such court order; and
8	(2) to any annuity payable under subsection (c).
9	SEC. 814. FORMER SPOUSES.—(a)(1) If a court order
10	under section 820(b)(2) expressly so provides, in the case of
11	any participant who is entitled to receive an annuity and
12	who is survived by a former spouse, the former spouse shall
13	be entitled to a survivor annuity in an amount which shall be
14	determined by or in accordance with the provisions of that
15	court order if the court order is consistent with the provisions
16	of this chapter.
17	(2) A former spouse shall not be qualified for an annu-
18	ity under this subsection if before the commencement of that
19	annuity the former spouse remarries before becoming 60
20	years of age.
21	(3) An annuity payable from the Fund to a surviving
22	former spouse under this subsection shall commence on the
23	day the annuitant dies and shall terminate on the last day of
24	the month before the former spouse's death or remarriage
25	before attaining age 60. If such a survivor annuity is termi-

- 1 nated because of remarriage, it shall be restored at the same
- 2 rate commencing on the date such remarriage is terminated if
- 3 any lump sum paid upon termination of the annuity is re-
- 4 turned to the Fund.
- 5 (4)(A) The maximum survivor annuity or annuities for
- 6 any spouse or former spouse, or combination of such survivor
- 7 annuities, under this subsection (and section 806) with re-
- 8 spect to any participant or former participant may not exceed
- 9 55 percent of the full amount of the participant's annuity, as
- 10 calculated under section 806.
- 11 (B) Once a survivor annuity has been provided for
- 12 under this subsection (or section 806) for any spouse or
- 13 former spouse of a participant or former participant, a survi-
- 14 vor annuity may thereafter be provided for a spouse or former
- 15 spouse of that participant under this subsection (or section
- 16 806) only for that portion (if any) of the maximum available
- 17 which is not committed for survivor benefits for any spouse
- 18 or former spouse whose prospective right to such annuity has
- 19 not terminated.
- 20 (C) After the death of a participant or former partici-
- 21 pant, a court order under section 820(b)(2) may not adjust
- 22 the amount of the annuity of any former spouse under this
- 23 subsection.
- 24 (5)(A) For each full month after a former spouse of a
- 25 participant dies or remarries before attaining age 60, the an-

- 1 nuity of the participant, if reduced to provide a survivor an-
- 2 nuity for that former spouse, shall be recomputed and paid as
- 3 if the annuity had not been so reduced unless an election is
- 4 in effect under subparagraph (B).
- 5 (B) Subject to paragraph (4)(B), the participant may
- 6 elect in writing within one year after the death or remarriage
- 7 of the former spouse to continue the reduction in order to
- 8 provide a higher survivor annuity under section 806(b)(3)
- 9 for any spouse of the participant.
- 10 (b)(1) In the case of any participant or former partici-
- 11 pant providing a survivor annuity benefit under subsection
- 12 (a) for a former spouse pursuant to a court order under sec-
- 13 tion 820(b)(2), such participant may elect an additional sur-
- 14 vivor annuity under this subsection for any other former
- 15 spouse or spouse surviving the participant, if the participant
- 16 satisfactorily passes a physical examination as prescribed by
- 17 the Secretary of State.
- 18 (2) Neither the total amount of survivor annuity or an-
- 19 nuities elected under this subsection with respect to any par-
- 20 ticipant or former participant, nor the survivor annuity or
- 21 annuities for any one surviving spouse or former spouse of
- 22 such participant under this section and section 806(b)(3),
- 23 shall exceed 55 percent of the full amount of the participant's
- 24 annuity, as computed under section 806(a).

1	(3)(A) In accordance with regulations which the Secre-
2	tary of State shall prescribe, the participant involved shall
3	provide for any annuity under this subsection—
4	(i) by a reduction in the annuity or salary of the
5	participant,
6	(ii) by a lump sum payment or installment pay-
7	ments to the Fund, or
8	(iii) by any combination of such reduction and
9	payments.
10	(B) The present value of the total amount to accrue to
11	the Fund under subparagraph (A) to provide any annuity
12	under this subsection shall be actuarially equivalent in value
13	to such annuity, as calculated upon such tables of mortality
14	as may from time to time be prescribed for this purpose by
15	the Secretary of State.
16	(C) If a former spouse predeceases the participant or
17	remarries before attaining age 60 (or, in the case of a spouse,
18	the spouse does not qualify as a former spouse upon dissolu-
19	tion of the marriage)—
20	(i) if an annuity or salary reduction under sub-
21	paragraph (A) is in effect for that spouse or former
22	spouse, the annuity or salary shall be recomputed and
23	paid as if it had not been reduced, and
24	(ii) any amount accruing to the Fund under sub-
25	paragraph (A) shall be refunded, but only to the extent

1	that	such	amount	man	hane	erroeded	the	actuarial	cost
	unuu	sucn	$\omega m \omega \omega m$	muu	nucc	Caccaca	uuv	wci wwi iwi	vvou

- 2 of providing benefits under this subsection for the
- 3 period such benefits were provided, as determined
- 4 under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of State.
- 5 (4) An annuity payable under this subsection to a
- 6 spouse or former spouse shall commence on the day after the
- 7 participant dies and shall terminate on the last day of the
- 8 month before the former spouse's death or remarriage before
- 9 attaining age 60.
- 10 (5) Section 826 shall not apply to any annuity under
- 11 this subsection, unless authorized under regulations pre-
- 12 scribed by the Secretary of State, and any annuity under
- 13 this subsection shall not be considered as a survivor annuity
- 14 for purposes of the provisions of section 806(h) requiring an
- 15 election of certain survivor benefits.
- 16 (c) Section 806(l) shall not apply to any annuity pay-
- 17 able under subsection (a) or (b).
- 18 SEC. 815. LUMP-SUM PAYMENTS.—(a) Whenever a
- 19 participant becomes separated from the Service without be-
- 20 coming eligible for an annuity or a deferred annuity under
- 21 this chapter, a lump-sum credit shall be paid to the partici-
- 22 pant (and to any former spouse of the participant, in accord-
- 23 ance with subsection (i)).
- 24 (b) Whenever an annuitant becomes separated from the
- 25 Service following a period of recall service without becoming

- 1 eligible for a supplemental or recomputed annuity under sec-
- 2 tion 823, the compulsory contributions of the annuitant to the
- 3 Fund for such service, together with any special contribu-
- 4 tions the annuitant may have made for other service per-
- 5 formed after the date of separation from the Service which
- 6 forms the basis for annuity, shall be returned to the annuitant
- 7 (and any former spouse of the annuitant who was married to
- 8 the participant during the period of recall service, in accord-
- 9 ance with subsection (i)).
- 10 (c) If all annuity rights under this chapter based on the
- 11 service of a deceased participant or annuitant terminate
- 12 before the total annuity paid equals the lump-sum credit, the
- 13 difference shall be paid in accordance with subsection (f).
- 14 (d) If a participant or former participant dies and is not
- 15 survived by an individual eligible for an annuity under this
- 16 chapter or by such an individual or individuals all of whose
- 17 annuity rights terminate before a claim for survivor annuity
- 18 is filed, the lump-sum credit shall be paid in accordance with
- 19 subsection (f).
- 20 (e) If an annuitant who was a former participant dies,
- 21 any annuity accrued and unpaid shall be paid in accordance
- 22 with subsection (f).
- 23 (f) Payments under subsections (c) through (e) shall be
- 24 paid in the following order of precedence to individuals sur-
- 25 viving the participant and alive on the date entitlement to the

1	payment arises, upon the establishment of a valid claim
2	therefor, and such payment shall be a bar to recovery by any
3	other person:
4	(1) To the beneficiary or beneficiaries last desig-
5	nated by the participant before or after retirement in a
6	signed and witnessed writing filed with the Secretary
7	of State prior to the death of the participant, for which
8	purpose a designation, change, or cancellation of bene-
9	ficiary in a will or other document which is not so ex-
10	ecuted and filed shall have no force or effect.
11	(2) If there is no such beneficiary, to the surviving
12	wife or husband of the participant.
13	(3) If none of the above, to the child (without
14	regard to the definition in section 804(2)) or children of
15	the participant (including adopted and natural children
16	but not stepchildren) and descendants of deceased chil-
17	dren by representation.
18	(4) If none of the above, to the parents of the par-
19	ticipant or the survivor of them.
20	(5) If none of the above, to the duly appointed ex-
21	ecutor or administrator of the estate of the participant.
22	(6) If none of the above, to such other next of kin
23	of the participant as may be determined in the judg-
24	ment of the Secretary of State to be legally entitled to

such payment, except that no payment shall be made

1	under this paragraph until after the expiration of 30
2	days after the death of the participant or annuitant.
3	(g) Annuity accrued and unpaid on the death of a survi-
4	vor annuitant shall be paid in the following order of prece-
5	dence, and the payment bars recovery by any other person:
6	(1) To the duly appointed executor or administra-
7	tor of the estate of the survivor annuitant.
8	(2) If there is no such executor or administrator,
9	to such person as may be determined by the Secretary
10	of State (after the expiration of 30 days from the date
11	of death of the survivor annuitant) to be entitled under
12	the laws of the domicile of the survivor annuitant at
13	the time of death.
14	(h) Amounts deducted and withheld from basic salary of
15	a participant under section 805 from the beginning of the first
16	pay period after the participant has completed 35 years of
17	service computed under section 816 (excluding service credit
18	for unused sick leave under section 816(b)), together with
19	interest on the amounts at the rate of 3 percent a year com-
20	pounded annually from the date of the deduction to the date
21	of retirement or death, shall be applied toward any special
22	contribution due under section 805(d), and any balance not so
23	required shall be refunded in a lump sum to the participant
24	after separation or, in the event of a death in service, to a

1.	beneficiary in the order of precedence specified in subsection
2	(f).
3	(i) Unless otherwise expressly provided by any court
4	order under section 820(b)(1), the amount of a participant's
5	or former participant's lump-sum credit payable to a former
6	spouse of that participant shall be-
7	(1) if the former spouse was married to the par-
8	ticipant throughout the period of creditable service of
9	the participant, 50 percent of the lump-sum credit to
10	which such participant would be entitled in the absence
11	of this subsection, or
12	(2) if such former spouse was not married to the
13	participant throughout such creditable service, an
14	amount equal to such former spouse's pro rata share of
15	50 percent of such lump-sum credit.
16	The lump-sum eredit of the participant shall be reduced by
17	the amount of the lump-sum credit payable to the former
18	spouse.
19	SEC. 816. CREDITABLE SERVICE.—(a) Except as oth-
20	erwise specified by law, all periods of civilian and military
21	and naval service, and all other periods through the date of
22	final separation of a participant from the Service that the
23	Secretary of State determines would be creditable toward re-
24	tirement under the Civil Service Retirement and Disability
25	System (as determined in accordance with section 8332 of

- 1 title 5, United States Code), shall be creditable for purposes
- 2 of this chapter. Conversely, any such service performed after
- 3 December 31, 1976, that would not be creditable under spec-
- 4 ified conditions under section 8332 of title 5, United States
- 5 Code, shall be excluded under this chapter under the same
- 6 conditions.
- 7 (b) In computing any annuity under this chapter, the
- 8 total service of a participant who retires on an immediate
- 9 annuity or who dies leaving a survivor or survivors entitled
- 10 to annuity includes (without regard to the 35-year limitation
- 11 imposed by section 806(a)) the days of unused sick leave to
- 12 the credit of the participant, except that these days shall not
- 13 be counted in determining average basic salary or annuity
- 14 eligibility under this chapter. A contribution to the Fund shall
- 15 not be required from a participant for this service credit.
- 16 (c)(1) A participant who enters on approved leave with-
- 17 out pay to serve as a full-time officer or employee of an orga-
- 18 nization composed primarily of Government employees may,
- 19 within 60 days after entering on that leave without pay, file
- 20 with the employing agency an election to receive full retire-
- 21 ment credit for such periods of leave without pay and arrange
- 22 to pay concurrently into the Fund through the employing
- 23 agency, amounts equal to the retirement deductions and
- 24 agency contributions on the Foreign Service salary rate that
- 25 would be applicable if the participant were in a pay status. If

- 1 the election and all payments provided by this subsection are
- 2 not made for the periods of such leave without pay occurring
- 3 after November 7, 1976, the participant may not receive any
- 4 credit for such periods of leave without pay occurring after
- 5 such date.
- 6 (2) A participant may make a special contribution for
- 7 any period or periods of approved leave without pay while
- 8 serving before November 7, 1976, as a full-time officer or
- 9 employee of an organization composed primarily of Govern-
- 10 ment employees. Any such contribution shall be based upon
- 11 the suspended Foreign Service salary rate and shall be com-
- 12 puted in accordance with section 805. A participant who
- 13 makes such contributions shall be allowed full retirement
- 14 credit for the period or periods of leave without pay. If this
- 15 contribution is not made, up to 6 months' retirement credit
- 16 shall be allowed for such periods of leave without pay each
- 17 calendar year.
- 18 (d) A participant who has received a refund of retire-
- 19 ment contributions (which has not been repaid) under this or
- 20 any other retirement system for Government employees cov-
- 21 ering service which may be creditable may make a special
- 22 contribution for such service under section 805. Credit may
- 23 not be allowed for service covered by the refund unless the
- 24 special contribution is made.

1	(e) No credit in annuity computation shall be allowed for
2	any period of civilian service for which a participant made
3	retirement contributions to another retirement system for
4	Government employees unless—
5	(1) the right to any annuity under the other
6	system which is based on such service is waived, and
7	(2) a special contribution is made under section
8	805 covering such service.
9	(f) A participant who during a period of war, or national
10	emergency proclaimed by the President or declared by the
11	Congress, leaves the Service to enter the military service is
12	deemed, for the purpose of this chapter, as not separated
13	from the Service unless the participant applies for and re-
14	ceives a lump-sum payment under section 815. However, the
15	participant is deemed to be separated from the Service after
16	the expiration of 5 years of such military service.
17	(g)(1) An annuity or survivor annuity based on the serv-
18	ice of a participant of Japanese ancestry who would be eligi-
19	ble under section 8332(1) of title 5, United States Code, for
20	credit for civilian service for periods of internment during
21	World War II shall, upon application to the Secretary of
22	State, be recomputed to give credit for that service. Any such
23	recomputation of an annuity shall apply with respect to
24	months beginning more than 30 days after the date on which

- 1 application for such recomputation is received by the Secre-
- 2 tary of State.
- 3 (2) The Secretary of State shall take such action as may
- 4 be necessary and appropriate to inform individuals entitled to
- 5 have any service credited or annuity recomputed under
- 6 this subsection of their entitlement to such credit or
- 7 recomputation.
- 8 (3) The Secretary of State shall, on request, assist any
- 9 individual referred to in paragraph (1) in obtaining from any
- 10 agency or other Government establishment information nec-
- 11 essary to verify the entitlement of the individual to have any
- 12 service credited or any annuity recomputed under this sub-
- 13 section.
- 14 (4) Any agency or other Government establishment
- 15 shall, upon request, furnish to the Secretary of State any
- 16 information it possesses with respect to the internment or
- 17 other detention, as described in section 8332(1) of title 5,
- 18 United States Code, of any participant.
- 19 (h) A participant who, while on approved leave without
- 20 pay, serves as a full-time paid employee of a Member or
- 21 office of the Congress shall continue to make contributions to
- 22 the Fund based upon the Foreign Service salary rate that
- 23 would be in effect if the participant were in a pay status. The
- 24 participant's employing office in the Congress shall make a
- 25 matching contribution (from the appropriation or fund which

·.1	is used for payment of the salary of the participant) to the
2	Treasury of the United States to the credit of the Fund. All
3	periods of service for which full contributions to the Fund are
4	made under this subsection shall be counted as creditable
5	service for purposes of this chapter and shall not, unless all
6	retirement credit is transferred, be counted as creditable
7	service under any other Government retirement system.
8	(i)(1) Service of a participant shall be considered credit-
9	able service for purposes of applying provisions of this chap-
10	ter relating to former spouses if such service would be
11	ereditable—
12	(A) under subsection (e)(1) or (2) but for the fact
13	an election was not made under subsection (e)(1) or a
14	special contribution was not made under subsection
15	(c)(2), and
16	(B) under subsection (d) but for the fact that a
17	refund of contributions has not been repaid unless the
18	former spouse received under this chapter a portion of
19	the lump sum (or a court order provided otherwise).
20	(2) A former spouse shall not be considered as married
21	to a participant—
22	(A) for periods assumed to be creditable service
23	under section 808(a) or section 809(c), or
24	(B) for any extra period of ereditable service pro-
25	vided under section 817 for service of a participant a

T	an unhealthful post unless the former spouse resided
2	with the participant at that post during that period.
3	SEC. 817. EXTRA CREDIT FOR SERVICE AT UN-
$\dot{4}$	HEALTHFUL POSTS.—The Secretary of State may from time
5	to time establish a list of places which by reason of climatic
6	or other extreme conditions are to be classed as unhealthful
7	posts. Each year of duty at such posts, inclusive of regular
8	leaves of absence, shall be counted as one and a half years in
9	computing the length of the service of a participant for the
10	purpose of retirement, fractional months being considered as
11	full months in computing such service. No such extra credit
12	for service at such unhealthful posts shall be credited to any
13	participant who is paid a differential under section 5925 or
14	5928 of title 5, United States Code, for such service.
15	Sec. 818. Estimate of Appropriations
16	NEEDED.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall prepare the
17	estimates of the annual appropriations required to be made to
18	the Fund, and shall make actuarial valuations of the System
19	at intervals of not more than five years. The Secretary of
20	State may expend from money to the credit of the Fund an
21	amount not exceeding \$5,000 per year for the incidental ex-
22	penses necessary in administering the provisions of this chap-
23	ter, including actuarial advice.
24	Sec. 819. Investment of the Fund.—The Secre-
25	tary of the Treasury shall invest from time to time in inter-

- 1 est-bearing securities of the United States such portions of
- 2 the Fund as in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury
- 3 may not be immediately required for the payment of annu-
- 4 ities, cash benefits, refunds, and allowances. The income de-
- 5 rived from such investments shall constitute a part of the
- 6 Fund.
- 7 Sec. 820. Assignment and Attachment of
- 8 Moneys.—(a)(1) An individual entitled to an annuity from
- 9 the Fund may make allotments or assignments of amounts
- 10 from such annuity for such purposes as the Secretary of State
- 11 in his or her sole discretion considers appropriate.
- 12 (2) Notwithstanding section 3477 of the Revised Stat-
- 13 utes of the United States (31 U.S.C. 203) or any other law, a
- 14 member of the Service who is entitled to receive benefits
- 15 under section 609(b)(1) may assign to any person the whole
- 16 or any part of those benefits. Any such assignment shall be
- 17 on a form approved by the Secretary of the Treasury and a
- 18 copy of such assignment form shall be deposited with the
- 19 Secretary of the Treasury by the member executing the
- 20 assignment.
- 21 (b)(1)(A) In the ease of any participant or annuitant who
- 22 has a former spouse with respect to whom there is a court
- 23 order
- 24 (i) any right of any former spouse to any annuity
- 25 under section 814(a) in connection with any retirement

1	or disability annuity of the participant, and the amount
2	of any annuity under such section 814(a);
3	(ii) any right of a former spouse to a survivor an-
4	nuity under section 814(b) or (e), and the amount of
5	any such annuity under section 814(b) or (c) for any
6	surviving former spouse of the participant or annuitant;
7	and ·
8	(iii) any right of any former spouse to any pay-
9	ment of a lump-sum credit under section 815(a) or (b);
10	shall be determined in accordance with a court order, if and
11	to the extent expressly provided for in the terms of that court
12	order.
13	(B) This paragraph shall not apply in the ease of any
14	court order which is inconsistent with the requirements of
15	this chapter, as determined by the Secretary of State.
16	(2) Except with respect to obligations between partici-
17	pants and former spouses, payments under this chapter which
18	would otherwise be made to a participant or annuitant based
19	upon his or her service shall be paid (in whole or in part) by
20	the Secretary of State to another individual to the extent
21	expressly provided for in the terms of any order or any court
22	decree of legal separation, or the terms of any court order or
23	court-approved property settlement agreement incident to

24 any court decree of legal separation.

1	(b)(1)	Payments	under	this	chapter	which	would	other-

- 2 wise be made to a participant or annuitant based upon his or
- 3 her service shall be paid (in whole or in part) by the Secre-
- 4 tary to another person to the extent expressly provided for in
- 5 the terms of any court decree of divorce, annulment, or legal
- 6 separation, or the terms of any court order or court-approved
- 7. proeprty settlement agreement incident to any court decree of
- 8 legal separation.
- 9 (2) Any former spouse of a participant or former par-
- 10 ticipant shall be entitled to a survivor annuity under section
- 11 814(a) of this chapter if and to the extent expressly so pro-
- 12 vided for in the terms of a court decree of divorce or annul-
- 13 ment, or the terms of any court order incident to such decree.
- 14 (3) This subsection shall not apply in the case of any
- 15 court decree or order which is inconsistent with the require-
- 16 ments of this chapter, as determined by the Secretary of
- 17 State.
- 18 (3) (4) Paragraphs (1) and (2) shall apply only to pay-
- 19 ments made under this chapter for periods beginning after the
- 20 date of receipt by the Secretary of State of written notice of
- 21 such decree, order, or agreement, and such additional infor-
- 22 mation and such documentation as the Secretary of State
- 23 may require.
- 24 (4) (5) Any payment under this subsection to an individ-
- 25 ual bars recovery by any other individual.

1	(5) The 10-year requirement of section 804(b)(6), or any
2	other provision of this chapter, shall not be construed to
3	affect the rights any spouse or individual formerly married to
4	a participant or annuitant may have, under any law or rule of
5	law of any State or the District of Columbia, with respect to
6	an annuity of a participant or annuitant under this chapter.
7	(c) None of the moneys mentioned in this chapter shall
8	be assignable either in law or equity, except under subsection
9	(a) or (b) of this section, or subject to execution, levy, attach-
10	ment, garnishment, or other legal process, except as other-
11	wise may be provided by Federal law.
12	SEC. 821. PAYMENTS FOR FUTURE BENEFITS.—(a)
13	Any statute which authorizes—
14	(1) new or liberalized benefits payable from the
15	Fund, including annuity increases other than under
16	section 825;
١7	(2) extension of the benefits of the System to new
18	groups of employees; or
19	(3) increases in salary on which benefits are
20	computed;
21	is deemed to authorize appropriations to the Fund to finance
22	the unfunded liability created by that statute, in 30 equal
23	annual installments with interest computed at the rate used
24	in the then most recent valuation of the System and with the
25	first payment thereof due as of the end of the fiscal year in

	140
1	which each new or liberalized benefit, extension of benefits,
2	or increase in salary is effective.
3	(b) There is authorized to be appropriated to the Fund
4	for each fiscal year an amount equal to the amount of the
5	Foreign Service normal cost for that year which is not met
6	by contributions to the Fund under section 805(a).
7	SEC. 822. Unfunded Liability Obligations.—(a)
8	At the end of each fiscal year, the Secretary of State shall
9	notify the Secretary of the Treasury of the amount equivalent
10	to—
11	(1) interest on the unfunded liability computed for
12	that year at the interest rate used in the then most
13	recent valuation of the System, and
14	(2) that portion of disbursement for annuities for
15	that year which the Secretary of State estimates is
16	attributable to credit allowed for military and naval
17	service.
18	(b) Before closing the accounts for each fiscal year, the
19	Secretary of the Treasury shall credit such amounts to the
20	Fund, as a Government contribution, out of any money in the
21	Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated.
22	(c) Requests for appropriations to the Fund under sec-
23	tion 821(b) shall include reports to the Congress on the sums

24 credited to the Fund under this section.

- 1 Sec. 823. Annuity Adjustment for Recall Serv-
- 2 ICE.—(a) Any annuitant recalled to duty in the Service under
- 3 section 308(a) shall, while so serving, be entitled in lieu of
- 4 annuity to the full salary of the class in which serving.
- 5 During such service the recalled annuitant shall make contri-
- 6 butions to the Fund in accordance with section 805. On the
- 7 day following termination of the recall service, the former
- 8 annuity shall be resumed, adjusted by any cost-of-living in-
- 9 creases under section 825 that became effective during the
- 10 recall period.
- 11 (b) If the recall service lasts less than one year, the
- 12 contributions of the annuitant to the Fund during recall serv-
- 13 ice shall be refunded in accordance with section 815. If the
- 14 recall service lasts more than one year, the annuitant may, in
- 15 lieu of such refund, elect a supplemental annuity computed
- 16 under section 806 on the basis of service credit and average
- 17 salary earned during the recall period irrespective of the
- 18 number of years of service credit previously earned. If the
- 19 recall service continues for at least 5 years, the annuitant
- 20 may elect to have his or her annuity determined anew under
- 21 section 806 in lieu of any other benefits under this section.
- 22 Any annuitant who is recalled under section 308 may upon
- 23 written application count as recall service any prior service
- 24 that is creditable under section 816 that was performed after
- 25 the separation upon which his or her annuity is based.

1	SEC. 824. REEMPLOYMENT.—(a) Notwithstanding any
2	other law, any member of the Service who has retired and is
3	receiving an annuity under this chapter, and who is reem-
4	ployed in the Government service in any part-time or full-
5	time appointive position, shall be entitled to receive the
6	salary of the position in which he or she is serving plus so
7	much of the annuity payable under this chapter which when
8	combined with such salary does not exceed during any calen-
9	dar year the basic salary the member was entitled to receive
10	under this Act on the date of retirement from the Service.
11	Any such reemployed member of the Service who receives
12	salary during any calendar year in excess of the maximum
13	amount which he or she may be entitled to receive under this
14	subsection shall be entitled to such salary in lieu of benefits
15	under this chapter.
16	(b) When any such retired member of the Service is
17	reemployed, the employer shall send a notice of such reem-
18	ployment to the Secretary of State, together with all perti-
19	nent information relating to such employment, and shall pay
20	directly to such member the salary of the position in which he
21	or she is serving.
22	(c) In the event of any overpayment under this section,
23	such overpayment shall be recovered by withholding the
24	amount involved from the salary payable to such reemployed

1	member of the Service or from any other moneys, including
2	annuity payments, payable under this chapter.
3	SEC. 825. VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS.—(a) The vol-
4	untary contribution account shall be the sum of unrefunded
5	amounts voluntarily contributed prior to the effective date of
6	this Act by any participant or former participant under any
7	prior law authorizing such contributions to the Fund, plus
8	interest compounded at the rate of 3 percent per year to the
9	date of separation from the Service or (in case of participant
10	or former participant separated with entitlement to a deferred
11	annuity) to the date the voluntary contribution account is
12	claimed, the commencing date fixed for the deferred annuity,
13	or the date of death, whichever is earlier. Effective on the
14	date the participant becomes eligible for an annuity or a de-
15	ferred annuity and at the election of the participant, his or
16	her account shall be—
17	(1) returned in a lump sum;
18	(2) used to purchase an additional life annuity;
19	(3) used to purchase an additional life annuity for
20	the participant and to provide for a cash payment on
21	his or her death to a beneficiary whose name shall be
22	notified in writing to the Secretary of State by the par-
23	ticipant; or
24	(4) used to purchase an additional life annuity for
25	the participant and a life annuity commencing on his or

1	her death payable to a beneficiary whose name shall be
2	notified in writing to the Secretary of State by the par-
3	ticipant, with a guaranteed return to the beneficiary or
4	his or her legal representative of an amount equal to
5	the cash payment referred to in paragraph (3).
6	(b) The benefits provided by subsection (a) (2), (3), or (4)
7	shall be actuarially equivalent in value to the payment pro-
8	vided for by subsection (a)(1) and shall be calculated upon
9	such tables of mortality as may be from time to time pre-
10	scribed for this purpose by the Secretary of the Treasury.
11	(c) A voluntary contribution account shall be paid in a
12 [.]	lump sum following receipt of an application therefor from a
13	present or former participant if application is filed prior to
14	payment of any additional annuity. If not sooner paid, the
15	account shall be paid at such time as the participant sepa-
16	rates from the Service for any reason without entitlement to
17	an annuity or a deferred annuity or at such time as a former
18	participant dies or withdraws compulsory contributions to the
19	Fund. In case of death, the account shall be paid in the order
20	of precedence specified in section 815(f).
21	Sec. 826. Cost-of-Living Adjustments of Annu-
22	ITIES.—(a) A cost-of-living annuity increase shall become ef-
23	fective under this section on the effective date of each such
24	increase under section 8340(b) of title 5, United States Code.
25	Each such increase shall be applied to each annuity payable

- 1 from the Fund which has a commencing date not later than
- 2 the effective date of the increase.
- 3 (b) Each annuity increase under this section shall be
- 4 identical to the corresponding percentage increase under sec-
- 5 tion 8340(b) of title 5, United States Code.
- 6 (c) Eligibility for an annuity increase under this section
- 7 shall be governed by the commencing date of each annuity
- 8 payable from the Fund as of the effective date of an increase
- 9 except as follows:
- 10 (1) An annuity (except a deferred annuity) payable 11 from the Fund to a participant who retires and re-12 ceives an immediate annuity, or to a surviving spouse 13 or former spouse of a deceased participant who dies in 14 service or who dies after being separated with benefits 15 under section 609(b)(2), which has a commencing date 16 after the effective date of the then last preceding gen-17 eral annuity increase under this section shall not be 18 less than the annuity which would have been payable if 19 the commencing date of such annuity had been the ef-20 fective date of such last preceding increase. In the ad-21 ministration of this paragraph, the number of days of 22 unused sick leave to the credit of a participant or de-23 ceased participant on the effective date of the then last 24 preceding general annuity increase under this section 25 shall be deemed to be equal to the number of days of

unused sick leave to his or her credit on the day of separation from the Service.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

- (2) Effective from its commencing date, an annuity payable from the Fund to the survivor of an annuitant, except a child entitled to an annuity under section 806(c) or 809(c) or (d), shall be increased by the total percentage increase the annuitant was receiving under this section at death.
- (3) For purposes of computing or recomputing an annuity to a child under section 806(c) or (d) or 809(c) or (d), the items \$900, \$1,080, \$2,700, and \$3,240 appearing in section 806(c) shall be increased by the total percentage increases by which corresponding amounts are being increased under section 8340 of title 5, United States Code, on the date the annuity of the child becomes effective.
- 17 (d) No increase in annuity provided by this section shall 18 be computed on any additional annuity purchased at retire-19 ment by voluntary contributions.
- 20 (e) The monthly installment of annuity after adjustment 21 under this section shall be fixed at the nearest dollar, except 22 such installment shall after adjustment reflect an increase of 23 at least \$1.
- 24 (f) Effective from its commencing date, there shall be an 25 increase of 10 percent in the annuity of each surviving spouse

1	whose entitlement to annuity resulted from the death of an
2	annuitant who, prior to October 1, 1976, elected a reduced
3	annuity in order to provide a spouse's survivor annuity.
4	Sec. 827. Compatibility Between Civil Service
5	AND FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS.—(a) In
6	order to maintain existing conformity between the Civil Serv-
7	ice Retirement and Disability System under subchapter III of
8	chapter 83 of title 5, United States Code, and the Foreign
9	Service Retirement and Disability System, whenever a law
10	of general applicability is enacted which—
11	(1) affects the treatment of current or former par-
12	ticipants, annuitants, or survivors under the Civil Serv-
13	ice Retirement and Disability System; and
14	(2) affects treatment which, immediately prior to
15	the enactment of such law, was substantially identical
16	to the treatment accorded to participants, former par-
17	ticipants, annuitants, or survivors under the Foreign
18	Service Retirement and Disability System;
19	such law shall be extended in accordance with subsection (b)
20	to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability System so
21	that it applies in like manner with respect to participants,
22	former participants, annuitants, or survivors under that
23	System.
24	(b) The President shall by Executive order prescribe

25 regulations to implement this section and to make such ex-

1	tension retroactive to a date no earlier than the effective date
2	of the provision of law applicable to the Civil Service Retire-
3	ment and Disability System. Any provision of an Executive
4	order issued under this section shall modify, supersede, or
5	render inapplicable, as the case may be, to the extent incon-
6	sistent therewith—
7	(1) all provisions of law enacted prior to the effec-
8	tive date of that provision of the Executive order, and
9	(2) any prior provision of an Executive order
10	issued under this section.
11	CHAPTER 9—TRAVEL, LEAVE, AND OTHER BENEFITS
12	SEC. 901. TRAVEL AND RELATED EXPENSES.—The
13	Secretary may pay the travel and related expenses of mem-
14	bers of the Service and their families, including costs or ex-
15	penses incurred for—
16	(1) proceeding to and returning from assigned
17	posts of duty;
18	(2) authorized or required home leave;
19	(3) family members to accompany, precede, or
20	follow a member of the Service to a place of temporary
21	duty;
22	(4) representational travel within the country to
23	which the member of the Service is assigned or, when
24	not more than one family member participates, outside
25	such country;

1	(5) obtaining necessary medical care for an illness,
2	injury, or medical condition while abroad in a locality
3	where there is no suitable person or facility to provide
4	such care (without regard to those laws and regula-
5	tions limiting or restricting the furnishing or payment
6	of transportation and traveling expenses), as well as
7	expenses for—
8	. (A) an attendant or attendants for a member
9	of the Service or a family member who is too ill
10	to travel unattended or for a family member who
11	is too young to travel alone, and
12	(B) a family member incapable of caring for
13	himself or herself if he or she remained at the
14	post at which the member of the Service is serv-
15	ing;
16	(6) rest and recuperation travel of members of the
17	Service who are United States citizens, and members
18	of their families, while serving at locations abroad spe-
19	cifically designated by the Secretary for purposes of
20	this paragraph, to—
21	(A) other locations abroad having different
22	social, climatic, or other environmental conditions
23	than those at the post at which the member of the
24	Service is serving, or
25	(B) locations in the United States;

 $\mathbf{2}$

4 .

except that, unless the Secretary otherwise specifies in extraordinary circumstances, travel expenses under this paragraph shall be limited to the cost for a member of the Service, and for each member of the family of the member, of 1 round trip during any continuous 2-year tour unbroken by home leave and of 2 round trips during any continuous 3-year tour unbroken by home leave;

(7) removal of the family members of a member of the Service, and the furniture and household and personal effects (including automobiles) of the family, from a Foreign Service post where there is imminent danger because of the prevalence of disturbed conditions, and the return of such individuals, furniture, and effects to such post upon the cessation of such conditions, or to such other Foreign Service post as may in the meantime have become the post to which the member of the Service has been reassigned;

(8) trips by a member of the Service for purposes of family visitation in situations where the family of the member is prevented by official order from accompanying the member to, or has been ordered from, the assigned post of the member because of imminent danger due to the prevalence of disturbed conditions, except that—

1	(A) with respect to any such member whose
•2	family is located in the United States, the Secre-
3	tary may pay the costs and expenses for not to
4	exceed two round trips in a 12-month period; and
5	(B) with respect to any such member whose
6	family is located abroad, the Secretary may pay
7	such costs and expenses for trips in a 12-month
.8	period as do not exceed the cost of 2 round trips
9	(at less than first class) to the District of Colum-
10	bia;
11	(9) round-trip travel from a location abroad for
12	purposes of family visitation in emergency situations
13	involving personal hardship;
14	(10) preparing and transporting to the designated
15	home in the United States or to a place not more dis-
16	. tant, the remains of a member of the Service, or of a
17	family member of a member of the Service, who dies
18	abroad or while in travel status;
19	(11) transporting the furniture and household and
20	personal effects of a member of the Service (and of his
21	or her family) to successive posts of duty and, on sepa-
22	ration of a member from the Service, to the place
23	where the member will reside (or if the member has

1	(12) packing and unpacking, transporting to and
2	from a place of storage, and storing the furniture and
3	household and personal effects of a member of the
4	Service (and of his or her family)—
5	(A) when the member is absent from his or
6	her post of assignment under orders or is assigned
7	to a Foreign Service post to which such furniture
8	and household and personal effects cannot be
9	taken or at which they cannot be used, or when it
10	is in the public interest or more economical to
11	authorize storage;
12	(B) in connection with an assignment of the
13	member to a new post, except that costs and
14	expenses may be paid under this subparagraph
15	only for the period beginning on the date of de-
16	parture from his or her last post or (in the case of
17	a new member) on the date of departure from the
18	place of residence of the member and ending on
19	the earlier of the date which is 3 months after ar-
20	rival of the member at the new post or the date
21	on which the member establishes residence quar-
22	ters; and
23	(C) in connection with separation of the
24	member from the Service, except that costs or
25	expenses may not be paid under this subpara-

1	graph for storing furniture and household and per-
2	sonal effects for more than 3 months;
3	(13) transporting, for or on behalf of a member of
4	the Service, a privately owned motor vehicle in any
5	case in which the Secretary determines that water,
6	rail, or air transportation of the motor vehicle is neces-
7 .	sary or expedient for all or any part of the distance
8	between points of origin and destination, but transpor-
9	tation may be provided under this paragraph for only
10	one motor vehicle of a member during any 48-month
11	period while the member is continuously serving
12	abroad, except that another motor vehicle may be so
13	transported as a replacement for such motor vehicle if
14	such replacement—
15	(A) is determined, in advance, by the Secre-
16	tary to be necessary for reasons beyond the con-
17	trol of the member and in the interest of the Gov-
18	ernment, or
19	(B) is incident to a reassignment when the
20.	cost of transporting the replacement motor vehicle
21	does not exceed the cost of transporting the motor
22	vehicle that is replaced;
23	(14) the travel and relocation of members of the
24	Service, and members of their families, assigned to or
25	within the United States, including assignments under

1.		subchapter VI of chapter 33 of title 5, United States
2		Code (notwithstanding section 3375(a) of such title, if
3	•	an agreement similar to that required by section
4	•	3375(b) of such title is executed by the member of the
5		Service); and
6		(15) 1 round-trip per year for each child below
7	•	age 21 of a member of the Service assigned abroad—
8		(A) to visit the member abroad if the child
9		does not regularly reside with the member and
10		the member is not receiving an education allow-
11		ance or educational travel allowance for the child
12		under section 5924(4) of title 5, United States
13	٠,	Code; or
14		(B) to visit the other parent of the child if
15		the other parent resides in a country other than
16	•	the country to which the member is assigned and
17		the child regularly resides with the member and
18		does not regularly attend school in the country in
19		which the other parent resides,
20		except that a payment under this paragraph may not
21		exceed the cost of round-trip travel between the post
22		to which the member is assigned and the port of entry
23		in the contiguous 48 States which is nearest to that
24		post.

1	SEC. 902. LOAN OF HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS.—The Sec-
2	retary may, as a means of eliminating transportation costs,
3	provide members of the Service with basic household furnish-
4	ing and equipment for use on a loan basis in personally
5	owned or leased residences.
6	Sec. 903. Required Leave in the United
7	STATES.—(a) The Secretary may order a member of the
8	Service who is a citizen of the United States to take a leave
9	of absence under section 6305 of title 5, United States Code
10	(without regard to the introductory clause of subsection (a) of
11	that section), upon completion by that member of 18 months
12	of continuous service abroad. The Secretary shall order on
13	such a leave of absence a member of the Service who is a
14	citizen of the United States as soon as possible after comple-
15	tion by that member of 3 years of continuous service abroad
16	(b) Leave ordered under this section may be taken in the
17	United States, its territories and possessions, or the Com-
18	monwealth of Puerto Rico.
19	(c) While on a leave of absence ordered under this sec-
20	tion, the services of any member of the Service shall be avail-
21	able for such work or duties in the Department or elsewhere
22	as the Secretary may prescribe, but the time of such work or
23	duties shall not be counted as leave.
24	SEC. 904. HEALTH CARE.—(a) The Secretary of State
25	may establish a health care program to promote and maintain

- 1 the physical and mental health of members of the Service,
- 2 and (when incident to service abroad) other designated eligi-
- 3 ble Government employees, and members of the families of
- 4 such members and employees.
- 5 (b) Any such health care program may include (1) medi-
- 6 cal examinations for applicants for employment, (2) medical
- 7 examinations and inoculations or vaccinations for members of
- 8 the Service and employees of the Department who are citi-
- 9 zens of the United States and for members of their families,
- 10 and (3) examinations necessary in order to establish disability
- 11 or incapacity of participants in the Foreign Service Retire-
- 12 ment and Disability System or to provide survivor benefits
- 13 under chapter 8.
- 14 (c) The Secretary of State may establish health care
- 15 facilities and provide for the services of physicians, nurses, or
- 16 other health care personnel at Foreign Service posts abroad
- 17 at which, in the opinion of the Secretary of State, a sufficient
- 18 number of Government employees are assigned to warrant
- 19 such facilities or services.
- 20 (d) If an individual eligible for health care under this
- 21 section incurs an illness, injury, or medical condition while
- 22 abroad which requires hospitalization or similar treatment,
- 23 the Secretary may pay all or part of the cost of such treat-
- 24 ment. Limitations on such payments established by regula-
- 25 tion may be waived whenever the Secretary determines that

- 1 the illness, injury, or medical condition clearly was caused or
- 2 materially aggravated by the fact that the individual con-
- 3 cerned is or has been located abroad.
- 4 (e) Health care may be provided under this section to a
- 5 member of the Service or other designated eligible Govern-
- 6 ment employee after the separation of such member or
- 7 employee from Government service. Health care may be
- 8 provided under this section to a member of the family of a
- 9 member of the Service or of a designated eligible Govern-
- 10 ment employee after the separation from Government service
- 11 or the death of such member of the Service or employee or
- 12 after dissolution of the marriage.
- 13 (f) The Secretary of State shall review on a continuing
- 14 basis the health care program provided for in this section.
- 15 Whenever the Secretary of State determines that all or any
- 16 part of such program can be provided for as well and as
- 17 cheaply in other ways, the Secretary may, for such individ-
- 18 uals, locations, and conditions as the Secretary of State
- 19 deems appropriate, contract for health care pursuant to such
- 20 arrangements as the Secretary deems appropriate.
- 21 Sec. 905. Representation Expenses.—Notwith-
- 22 standing section 5536 of title 5, United States Code, the
- 23 Secretary may provide for official receptions and may pay
- 24 entertainment and representational expenses (including ex-
- 25 penses of family members) to enable the Department and the

1	Service to provide for the proper representation of the United
2	States and its interests.
3	Chapter 10—Labor-Management Relations
4	SEC. 1001. LABOR-MANAGEMENT POLICY.—The Con-
5	gress finds that—
6	(1) experience in both private and public employ-
7	ment indicates that the statutory protection of the right
8	of workers to organize, bargain collectively, and par-
9	ticipate through labor organizations of their own choos-
10	ing in decisions which affect them—
11	(A) safeguards the public interest,
12	(B) contributes to the effective conduct of
13	public business, and
14	(C) facilitates and encourages the amicable
15	settlement of disputes between workers and their
16	employers involving conditions of employment;
1 ,7	(2) the public interest demands the highest stand-
18	ards of performance by members of the Service and the
19	continuous development and implementation of modern
20	and progressive work practices to facilitate improved
21	performance and efficiency; and
22	(3) the unique conditions of Foreign Service em-
23	ployment require a distinct framework for the develop-
24	ment and implementation of modern, constructive, and

.159

1 ·	cooperative relationships between management officials
2	and organizations representing members of the Service.
3	Therefore, labor organizations and collective bargaining in
4	the Service are in the public interest and are consistent with
5	the requirement of an effective and efficient Government.
6	The provisions of this chapter should be interpreted in a
7	manner consistent with the requirement of an effective and
8	efficient Government.
9	SEC. 1002. DEFINITIONS.—As used in this chapter, the
10	term—
11	(1) "Authority" means the Federal Labor Rela-
12	tions Authority, described in section 7104(a) of title 5,
13	United States Code;
14	(2) "Board" means the Foreign Service Labor
15	Relations Board, established by section 1006(a);
16	(3) "collective bargaining" means the performance
17	of the mutual obligation of the management repre-
18	sentative of the Department and of the exclusive repre-
19	sentative of employees to meet at reasonable times and
20	to consult and bargain in a good-faith effort to reach
21	agreement with respect to the conditions of employ-
22	ment affecting employees, and to execute, if requested
23	by either party, a written document incorporating any
24	collective bargaining agreement reached, but this obli-

160 ·

gation does not compel either party to agree to a pro-
posal or to make a concession;
(4) "collective bargaining agreement" means an
agreement entered into as a result of collective bar-
gaining under the provisions of this chapter;
(5) "conditions of employment" means personnel
policies, practices, and matters, whether established by
regulation or otherwise, affecting working conditions,
but does not include policies, practices, and matters-
(A) relating to political activities prohibited
abroad or prohibited under subchapter III of
chapter 73 of title 5, United States Code;
(B) relating to the designation or classifica-
tion of any position under section 501;
(C) to the extent such matters are specifi-
cally provided for by Federal statute; or
(D) relating to Government-wide or multi-
agency responsibility of the Secretary affecting
the rights, benefits, or obligations of individuals
employed in agencies other than those which are
authorized to utilize the Foreign Service person-
nel system;
(6) "confidential employee" means an employee
who acts in a confidential capacity with respect to an

1	individual who formulates or effectuates management
2	policies in the field of labor-management relations;
3	(7) "dues" means dues, fees, and assessments;
4	(8) "employee" means—
5	(A) a member of the Service who is a citizen
6	of the United States, wherever serving, other
7	than a management official, a confidential em-
8	ployee, a consular agent, or any individual who
9	participates in a strike in violation of section 7311
10	of title 5, United States Code; or
11	(B) a former member of the Service as de-
12	scribed in subparagraph (A) whose employment
13	has ceased because of an unfair labor practice
14	under section 1015 and who has not obtained any
15	other regular and substantially equivalent employ-
16	ment, as determined under regulations prescribed
17	by the Board;
18	(9) "exclusive representative" means any labor
19	organization which is certified as the exclusive repre-
20	sentative of employees under section 1011;
21	(10) "General Counsel" means the General Coun-
22	sel of the Authority;
23	(11) "labor organization" means an organization
24	composed in whole or in part of employees, in which
25	employees participate and pay dues, and which has as

1	a purpose dealing with the Department concerning
2	grievances (as defined in section 1101) and conditions
3	of employment, but does not include—
4	(A) an organization which, by its constitu-
5	tion, bylaws, tacit agreement among its members,
6	or otherwise, denies membership because of race,
7	color, creed, national origin, sex, age, preferential
8	or nonpreferential civil service status, political af-
9	filiation, marital status, or handicapping condition;
10	(B) an organization which advocates the
11	overthrow of the constitutional form of govern-
12	ment of the United States;
13	(C) an organization sponsored by the Depart-
14	ment; or
15	(D) an organization which participates in the
16	conduct of a strike against the Government or
17	any agency thereof or imposes a duty or obliga-
18	tion to conduct, assist, or participate in such a
19	strike;
20	(12) "management official" means an individual
21	who—
22	(A) is a chief of mission or principal officer;
23	(B) is serving in a position to which ap-
24	pointed by the President, by and with the advice

1	and consent of the Senate, or by the President
2	alone;
3	(C) occupies a position which in the sole
4	judgment of the Secretary is of comparable impor-
5	tance to the offices mentioned in subparagraph (A)
6	or (B);
7	(D) is serving as a deputy to any individual
8	described by subparagraph (A), (B), or (C);
9	(E) is assigned to carry out functions of the
10	Inspector General of the Foreign Service of the
l 1	Department of State and the Foreign Service
12	under section 209; or
13	(F) is engaged in the administration of this
14	chapter or in the formulation of the personnel
15	policies and programs of the Department;
16	(13) "Panel" means the Foreign Service Impasse
17	Disputes Panel, established by section 1010(a); and
18	(14) "person" means an individual, a labor orga-
19	nization, or an agency to which this chapter applies.
20	SEC. 1003. APPLICATION.—(a) This chapter applies
21	only with respect to the Department of State, the Interna-
22	tional Communication Agency, the United States Interna-
23	tional Development Cooperation Agency, the Department of
24	Agriculture, and the Department of Commerce.

1	(b) The President may by Executive order exclude any
2	subdivision of the Department from coverage under this
3	chapter if the President determines that—
4	(1) the subdivision has as a primary function intel-
5	ligence, counterintelligence, investigative, or national
6	security work, and
7	(2) the provisions of this chapter cannot be ap-
8	plied to that subdivision in a manner consistent with
9	national security requirements and considerations.
10	(c) The President may by Executive order suspend any
11	provision of this chapter with respect to any post, bureau,
12	office, or activity of the Department, if the President deter-
13	mines in writing that the suspension is necessary in the inter-
14	est of national security because of an emergency.
15	SEC. 1004. EMPLOYEE RIGHTS.—(a) Every employee
16	has the right to form, join, or assist any labor organization,
17	or to refrain from any such activity, freely and without fear of
18	penalty or reprisal. Each employee shall be protected in the
19	exercise of such right.
20	(b) Except as otherwise provided under this chapter,
21	such right includes the right—
22	(1) to act for a labor organization in the capacity
23	of a representative and, in that capacity, to present the
24	views of the labor organization to the Secretary and

1	other officials of the Government, including the Con-
2	gress, or other appropriate authorities; and
3	(2) to engage in collective bargaining with respect
4	to conditions of employment through representatives
5	chosen by employees under this chapter.
6	SEC. 1005. MANAGEMENT RIGHTS.—(a) Subject to
7	subsection (b), nothing in this chapter shall affect the authori-
8	ty of any management official of the Department, in accord-
9	ance with applicable law—
10	(1) to determine the mission, budget, organization,
11	and internal security practices of the Department, and
12	the number of individuals in the Service or in the De-
13	partment;
14	(2) to hire, assign, direct, lay off, and retain indi-
15	viduals in the Service or in the Department, to sus-
16	pend, remove, or take other disciplinary action against
17	such individuals, and to determine the number of mem-
18	bers of the Service to be promoted and to remove the
19	name of or delay the promotion of any member in ac-
20	cordance with regulations prescribed under section
21	605(b);
22	(3) to assign work, to make determinations with
23	respect to contracting out, and to determine the per-
24	sonnel by which the operations of the Department shall
25	be conducted;

1	(4) to fill positions from any appropriate source;
2	(5) to determine the need for uniform personnel
3	policies and procedures between or among the agencies
4	to which this chapter applies; and
5	(6) to take whatever actions may be necessary to
6	carry out the mission of the Department during emer-
7	gencies.
8	(b) Nothing in this section shall preclude the Depart-
9	ment and the exclusive representative from negotiating—
10	(1) at the election of the Department, on the num-
11	bers, types, and classes of employees or positions as-
12	signed to any organizational subdivision, work project,
13	or tour of duty, or on the technology, methods, and
14	means of performing work;
15	(2) procedures which management officials of the
16	Department will observe in exercising any function
17	under this section; or
18	(3) appropriate arrangements for employees ad-
19	versely affected by the exercise of any function under
20	this section by such management officials.
21	SEC. 1006. FOREIGN SERVICE LABOR RELATIONS
22	BOARD.—(a) There is established within the Federal Labor
23	Relations Authority the Foreign Service Labor Relations
24	Board. The Board shall be composed of 3 members, 1 of
25	whom shall be the Chairman of the Authority, who shall be

- 1 the Chairperson of the Board. The remaining 2 members
- 2 shall be appointed by the Chairperson of the Board from
- 3 nominees approved in writing by the agencies to which this
- 4 chapter applies, and the exclusive representative (if any) of
- 5 employees in each such agency. In the event of inability to
- 6 obtain agreement on a nominee, the Chairperson shall ap-
- 7 point the remaining 2 members from among individuals the
- 8 Chairperson considers knowledgeable in labor-management
- 9 relations and the conduct of foreign affairs.
- 10 (b) The Chairperson shall serve on the Board while
- 11 serving as Chairman of the Authority. Of the 2 original mem-
- 12 bers of the Board other than the Chairperson, one shall be
- 13 appointed for a 2-year term and one shall be appointed for a
- 14 3-year term. Thereafter, each member of the Board other
- 15 than the Chairperson shall be appointed for a term of 3 years,
- 16 except that an individual appointed to fill a vacancy occur-
- 17 ring before the end of a term shall be appointed for the unex-
- 18 pired term of the member replaced. The Chairperson may at
- 19 any time designate an alternate Chairperson from among the
- 20 members of the Authority.
- 21 (c) A vacancy on the Board shall not impair the right of
- 22 the remaining members to exercise the full powers of the
- 23 Board.
- 24 (d) The members of the Board, other than the Chairper-
- 25 son, may not hold another office or position in the Govern-

1	ment except as authorized by law, and shall receive compen-
2	sation at the daily equivalent of the rate payable for level V
3	of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5,
4	United States Code, for each day they are performing their
5	duties (including traveltime).
6	(e) The Chairperson may remove any other Board
7	member, upon written notice, for corruption, neglect of duty,
8	malfeasance, or demonstrated incapacity to perform his or
9	her functions, established at a hearing, except where the
10	right to a hearing is waived in writing.
11	Sec. 1007. Functions of the Board.—(a) The
12	Board shall—
13	(1) supervise or conduct elections and determine
14	whether a labor organization has been selected as the
15	exclusive representative by a majority of employees
16	who cast valid ballots and otherwise administer the
17	provisions of this chapter relating to the according of
18	exclusive recognition to a labor organization;
19	(2) resolve complaints of alleged unfair labor prac-
20	tices;
21	(3) resolve issues relating to the obligation to bar-
22	gain in good faith;
23	(4) resolve disputes concerning the effect, the in-
24	terpretation, or a claim of breach of a collective bar-

1	gaining agreement, in accordance with section 1014
2	and
3	(5) take any action considered necessary to ad-
4	minister effectively the provisions of this chapter.
5	(b) Decisions of the Board under this chapter shall be
6	consistent with decisions rendered by the Authority under
7	chapter 71 of title 5, United States Code, other than in cases
8	in which the Board finds that special circumstances require
9	otherwise. Decisions of the Board under this chapter shall
10	not be construed as precedent by the Authority, or any court
11	or other authority, for any decision under chapter 71 of title
12	5, United States Code.
13	(c) In order to carry out its functions under this chap-
14	ter—
15	(1) the Board shall by regulation adopt procedures
16	to apply in the administration of this chapter; and
17	(2) the Board may—
18	(A) adopt other regulations concerning its
19	functions under this chapter;
20	(B) conduct appropriate inquiries wherever
21	persons subject to this chapter are located;
22	(C) hold hearings;
23	(D) administer oaths, take the testimony or
24	deposition of any individual under oath, and issue
25	subpenas;

1	(E) require the Department or a labor orga-
2	nization to cease and desist from violations of this
3	chapter and require it to take any remedial action
4	the Board considers appropriate to carry out this
5	chapter; and
6	(F) consistent with the provisions of this
7	chapter, exercise the functions the Authority has
8	under chapter 71 of title 5, United States Code,
9	to the same extent and in the same manner as is
10	the case with respect to persons subject to chap-
11	ter 71 of such title.
12	Sec. 1008. Functions of the General Coun-
13	SEL.—The General Counsel may—
14	(1) investigate alleged unfair labor practices under
15	this chapter,
16	(2) file and prosecute complaints under this chap-
17	ter, and
18	(3) exercise such other powers of the Board as the
19	Board may prescribe.
20	SEC. 1009. JUDICIAL REVIEW AND ENFORCEMENT.—
21	(a) Except as provided in section 1014(d), any person ag-
22	grieved by a final order of the Board may, during the 60-day
23	period beginning on the date on which the order was issued,
24	institute an action for judicial review of such order in the
25	United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia,

- 1 which shall conduct its review on the same basis as an appeal
- 2 from a decision of a District Court Columbia.
- 3 (b) The Board may petition the United States Court of
- 4 Appeals for the District of Columbia for the enforcement of
- 5 any order of the Board under this chapter and for any appro-
- 6 priate temporary relief or restraining order.
- 7 (c) Subsection (c) of section 7123 of title 5, United
- 8 States Code, shall apply to judicial review and enforcement
- 9 of actions by the Board in the same manner that it applies to
- 10 judicial review and enforcement of actions of the Authority
- 11 under chapter 71 of title 5, United States Code.
- 12 (d) The Board may, upon issuance of a complaint as
- 13 provided in section 1016 charging that any person has en-
- 14 gaged in or is engaging in an unfair labor practice, petition
- 15 the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.
- 16 for appropriate temporary relief (including a restraining
- 17 order). Upon the filing of the petition, the court shall cause
- 18 notice thereof to be served upon the person, and thereupon
- 19 shall have jurisdiction to grant any temporary relief (includ-
- 20 ing a temporary restraining order) it considers just and
- 21 proper. A court shall not grant any temporary relief under
- 22 this section if it would interfere with the ability of the De-
- 23 partment to carry out its essential functions or if the Board
- 24 fails to establish probable cause that an unfair labor practice
- 25 is being committed.

1	SEC. 1010. FOREIGN SERVICE IMPASSE DISPUTES
2	Panel.—(a) There is established within the Federal Labor
3	Relations Authority the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes
4	Panel, which shall assist in resolving negotiating impasses
5	arising in the course of collective bargaining under this chap-
6	ter. The Chairperson shall select the Panel from among indi-
7	viduals the Chairperson considers knowledgeable in labor-
8	management relations or the conduct of foreign affairs. The
9	Panel shall be composed of 5 members, as follows:
10	(1) 2 members of the Service (other than a man-
11	agement official, a confidential employee, or a labor or-
12	ganization official);
13	(2) one individual employed by the Department of
14	Labor;
15	(3) one member of the Federal Service Impasses
16	Panel; and
17	(4) one public member who does not hold any
18	other office or position in the Government.
19	The Chairperson of the Board shall set the terms of office for
20	Panel members and determine who shall chair the Panel.
21	(b) Panel members referred to in subsection (a) (3) and
22	(4) shall receive compensation for each day they are perform-
23	ing their duties (including traveltime) at the daily equivalent
24	of the maximum rate payable for grade GS-18 of the Gen-
25	eral Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States

1	Code, except that the member who is also a member of the
2	Federal Service Impasses Panel shall not be entitled to pay
3	under this subsection for any day for which he or she receives
4	pay under section 7119(b)(4) of title 5, United State Code.
5	Members of the Panel shall be entitled to travel expenses as
6	provided under section 5703 of title 5, United States Code.
7	(c)(1) The Panel or its designee shall promptly investi-
8	gate any impasse presented to it by a party. The Panel shall
9	consider the impasse and shall either—
10	(A) recommend to the parties to the negotiation
11	procedures for the resolution of the impasse; or
12	(B) assist the parties in resolving the impasse
13	through whatever methods and procedures, including
14	factfinding and recommendations, it may consider ap-
15	propriate to accomplish the purpose of this section.
16	(2) If the parties do not arrive at a settlement after as-
17	sistance by the Panel under paragraph (1), the Panel may-
18	(A) hold hearings;
19	(B) administer oaths, take the testimony or depo-
20	sition of any individual under oath, and issue subpenas
21	as provided in section 7132 of title 5, United States
22	Code; and
23	(C) take whatever action is necessary and not in
24	consistent with this chapter to resolve the impasse.

1	(3) Notice of any final action of the Panel under this
2	section shall be promptly served upon the parties, and the
3	action shall be binding on such parties during the term of the
4	collective bargaining agreement unless the parties agree oth-
5	erwise.
6	Sec. 1011. Exclusive Recognition.—(a) The De-
7	partment shall accord exclusive recognition to a labor organi-
8	zation if the organization has been selected as the representa-
9	tive, in a secret ballot election, by a majority of the employ-
10	ees in a unit who cast valid ballots in the election.
11	(b) If a petition is filed with the Board—
12	(1) by any person alleging—
13	(A) in the case of a unit for which there is
14	no exclusive representative, that 30 percent of the
15	employees in the unit wish to be represented for
16	the purpose of collective bargaining by an exclu-
17	sive representative, or
18	(B) in the case of a unit for which there is an
19	exclusive representative, that 30 percent of the
20	employees in the unit alleged that the exclusive
21	representative is no longer the representative of
22	the majority of the employees in the unit; or
23	(2) by any person seeking clarification of, or an
24	amendment to, a certification then in effect or a matter
25	relating to representation;

1	the Board shall investigate the petition, and if it has reason-
2	able cause to believe that a question of representation exists,
3	it shall provide an opportunity for a hearing (for which a
4	transcript shall be kept) after reasonable notice. If the Board
5	finds on the record of the hearing that a question of represen-
6	tation exists, the Board shall supervise or conduct an election
7	on the question by secret ballot and shall certify the results
8	thereof. An election under this subsection shall not be con-
9	ducted in any unit within which a valid election under this
10	subsection has been held during the preceding 12 calendar
11	months or with respect to which a labor organization has
12	been certified as the exclusive representative during the pre-
13	ceding 24 calendar months.
14	(c) A labor organization which—
15	(1) has been designated by at least 10 percent of
16	the employees in the unit; or
17	(2) is the exclusive representative of the employ-
18	ees involved;
19	may intervene with respect to a petition filed pursuant to
20	subsection (b) and shall be placed on the ballot of any election
21	under subsection (b) with respect to the petition.
22	(d)(1) The Board shall determine who is eligible to vote
23	in any election under this section and shall establish regula-
24	tions governing any such election, which shall include regula-

1	tions allowing employees eligible to vote the opportunity to
2	choose—
3	(A) from labor organizations on the ballot, that
4	labor organization which the employees wish to have
5	represent them; or
6	(B) not to be represented by a labor organization.
7	(2) In any election in which more than two choices are
8	on the ballot, the regulations of the Board shall provide for
9	preferential voting. If no choice receives a majority of first
10	preferences, the Board shall distribute to the two choices
11	having the most first preferences the preferences as between
12	those two of the other valid ballots cast. The choice receiving
13	a majority of preferences shall be declared the winner. A
14	labor organization which is declared the winner of the elec-
15	tion shall be certified by the Board as the exclusive repre-
16	sentative.
17	(e) A labor organization seeking exclusive recognition
18	shall submit to the Board and to the Department a roster of
19	its officers and representatives, a copy of its constitution and
20	bylaws, and a statement of its objectives.
21	(f) Exclusive recognition shall not be accorded to a labor
22	organization—
23	(1) if the Board determines that the labor organi-
24	zation is subject to corrupt influence or influences op-
25	posed to democratic principles; or

1	(2) in the case of a petition filed under subsection
2	(b)(1)(A), if there is not credible evidence that at least
3	30 percent of the employees wish to be represented for
4	the purpose of collective bargaining by the labor orga-
5	nization seeking exclusive recognition.
6	(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit
7	the waiving of hearings by stipulation for the purpose of a
8	consent election in conformity with regulations and rules or
9	decisions of the Board.
10	SEC. 1012. EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED.—The em-
11	ployees of the Department shall constitute a single and sepa-
12	rate worldwide bargaining unit, from which there shall be
13	excluded—
14	(1) employees engaged in personnel work in other
15	than a purely clerical capacity; and
16	(2) employees engaged in criminal or national se-
17	curity investigations or who audit the work of individ-
18	uals to insure that their functions are discharged hon-
19	estly and with integrity.
20	Sec. 1013. Representation Rights and
21	Duties.—(a) A labor organization which has been accorded
22	exclusive recognition is the exclusive representative of, and is
23	entitled to act for, and negotiate collective bargaining agree-
24	ments covering, all employees in the unit described in section
25	1012. An exclusive representative is responsible for repre-

1	senting the interests of all employees in that unit without
2	discrimination and without regard to labor organization mem-
3	bership.
4	(b)(1) An exclusive representative shall be given the op-
5	portunity to be represented at—
6	(A) any formal discussion between one or more
7	representatives of the Department and one or more
8	employees in the unit (or their representatives), con-
9	cerning any grievance (as defined in section 1101) or
10	any personnel policy or practice or other general condi-
11	tion of employment; and
12	(B) any examination of an employee by a Depart-
13	ment representative in connection with an investigation
14	if—
15	(i) the employee reasonably believes that the
16	examination may result in disciplinary action
17	against the employee, and
18	(ii) the employee requests such representa-
19	tion.
20	(2) The Department shall annually inform employees of
21	their rights under paragraph (1)(B).
22	(c) The Department and the exclusive representative
23	through appropriate representatives, shall meet and negotiate
24	in good faith for the purposes of arriving at a collective bar-
25	gaining agreement. In addition, the Department and the ex-

1	clusive representative may determine appropriate techniques,
2	consistent with the provisions of section 1010, to assist in
3	any negotiation.
4	(d) The rights of an exclusive representative under this
5	section shall not preclude an employee from—
6	(1) being represented by an attorney or other rep-
7	resentative of the employee's own choosing, other than
8	the exclusive representative, in any separation de-
9	scribed in section 1101(a)(1)(A) or any proceeding re-
10	lating to such a separation; or
11	(2) exercising grievance or appeal rights estab-
12	lished by law, rule, or regulation.
13	(e) The duty of the Department and the exclusive repre-
14	sentative to negotiate in good faith shall include the obliga-
15	tion—
16	(1) to approach the negotiations with a sincere re-
17	solve to reach a collective bargaining agreement;
18	(2) to be represented at the negotiations by duly
19	authorized representatives prepared to discuss and ne-
20	gotiate on any condition of employment;
21	(3) to meet at reasonable times and convenient
22	places as frequently as may be necessary and to avoid
23	unnecessary delays;

1	(4) for the Department to furnish to the exclusive
2	representative, or its authorized representative, upon
3	request and to the extent not prohibited by law, data-
4	(A) which is normally maintained by the De-
5	partment in the regular course of business;
6	(B) which is reasonably available and neces-
7	sary for full and proper discussion, understanding,
8	and negotiation of subjects within the scope of
9	collective bargaining; and
10	(C) which does not constitute guidance,
11	advice, counsel, or training provided for manage-
12	ment officials or confidential employees, relating
13	to collective bargaining;
14	(5) to negotiate jointly with respect to conditions
15	of employment applicable to employees in more than
16	one of the agencies authorized to utilize the Foreign
17	Service personnel system, as determined by the heads
18	of such agencies; and
19	(6) if agreement is reached, to execute, upon the
20	request of any party to the negotiation, a written docu-
21	ment embodying the agreed terms, and to take the
22	steps necessary to implement the agreement.
23	(f)(1) An agreement between the Department and the
24	exclusive representative shall be subject to approval by the
25	Secretary.

- 1 (2) The Secretary shall approve the agreement within
- 2 30 days after the date of the agreement unless the Secretary
- 3 finds in writing that the agreement is contrary to applicable
- 4 law, rule, or regulation.
- 5 (3) Unless the Secretary disapproves the agreement by
- 6 making a finding under paragraph (2), the agreement shall
- 7 take effect after 30 days from its execution and shall be bind-
- 8 ing on the Department and the exclusive representative sub-
- 9 ject to all applicable laws, orders, and regulations.
- 10 (g) The Department shall consult with the exclusive
- 11 representative with respect to Government-wide or multi-
- 12 agency matters affecting the rights, benefits, or obligations of
- 13 individuals employed in agencies not authorized to utilize the
- 14 Foreign Service personnel system. The exclusive representa-
- 15 tive shall be informed of any change proposed by the Depart-
- 16 ment with respect to such matters, and shall be permitted
- 17 reasonable time to present its views and recommendations.
- 18 regarding such change. The Department shall consider the
- 19 views and recommendations of the exclusive representative
- 20 before taking final action on any such change, and shall pro-
- 21 vide the exclusive representative a written statement of the
- 22 reasons for taking the final action.
- 23 Sec. 1014. Resolution of Implementation Dis-
- 24 PUTES.—(a) Any dispute between the Department and the
- 25 exclusive representative concerning the effect, interpretation,

1	or a claim of breach of a collective bargaining agreement
2	shall be resolved through procedures negotiated by the De-
3	partment and the exclusive representative. Any procedures
4	negotiated under this section shall—
5	(1) be fair and simple,
6	(2) provide for expeditious processing, and
7	(3) include provision for appeal to the Foreign
8	Service Grievance Board by either party of any dispute
9	not satisfactorily settled.
10	(b) Either party to an appeal under subsection (a)(3)
11	may file with the Board an exception to the action of the
12	Foreign Service Grievance Board in resolving the implemen-
13	tation dispute. If, upon review, the Board finds that the
14	action is deficient—
15	(1) because it is contrary to any law, rule, or reg-
16	ulation; or
17	(2) on other grounds similar to those applied by
18	Federal courts in private sector labor-management re-
19	lations;
20	the Board may take such action and make such recommenda-
21	tions concerning the Foreign Service Grievance Board action
22	as it considers necessary, consistent with applicable laws,
23	rules, and regulations.
24	(c) If no exception to a Foreign Service Grievance
25	Board action is filed under subsection (b) within 30 days after

1	such action is communicated to the parties, such action shall
2	become final and binding and shall be implemented by the
3	parties.
4	(d) Resolutions of disputes under this section shall not
5	be subject to judicial review.
6	SEC. 1015. UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICES.—(a) It shall
7	be an unfair labor practice for the Department—
8	(1) to interfere with, restrain, or coerce any em-
9	ployee in the exercise by the employee of any right
10	under this chapter;
11	(2) to encourage or discourage membership in any
12	labor organization by discrimination in connection with
13	hiring, tenure, promotion, or other conditions of em-
14	ployment;
15	(3) to sponsor, control, or otherwise assist any
16	labor organization, other than to furnish upon reques
17	customary and routine services and facilities on an im-
18	partial basis to labor organizations having equivalen
19	status;
20	(4) to discipline or otherwise discriminate agains
21	an employee because the employee has filed a com
22	plaint or petition, or has given any information, affida
23	vit, or testimony under this chapter;

1	(5) to refuse to consult or negotiate in good faith
2	with a labor organization, as required under this chap-
3	ter;
4	(6) to fail or refuse to cooperate in impasse proce-
5	dures and impasse decisions, as required under this
6	chapter;
7	(7) to enforce any rule or regulation (other than a
8	rule or regulation implementing section 2302 of title 5,
9	United States Code) which is in conflict with an appli-
10	cable collective bargaining agreement if the agreement
11	was in effect before the date the rule or regulation was
12	prescribed; or
13	(8) to fail or refuse otherwise to comply with any
14	provision of this chapter.
15	(b) It shall be an unfair labor practice for a labor organi-
16	zation—
17	(1) to interfere with, restrain, or coerce any em-
18	ployee in the exercise by the employee of any right
19	under this chapter;
20	(2) to cause or attempt to cause the Department
21	to discriminate against any employee in the exercise by
22	the employee of any right under this chapter;
23	(3) to coerce, discipline, fine, or attempt to coerce
24	a member of the labor organization as punishment or
25	reprisal, or for the purpose of hindering or impeding

1	the member's work performance or productivity as an
2	employee or the discharge of the member's functions as
3	an employee;
4	(4) to discriminate against an employee with
5	regard to the terms and conditions of membership in
6	the labor organization on the basis of race, color,
7	creed, national origin, sex, age, preferential or nonpref-
8	erential civil service status, political affiliation, marital
9	status, or handicapping condition;
10	(5) to refuse to consult or negotiate in good faith
11	with the Department, as required under this chapter;
12	(6) to fail or refuse to cooperate in impasse proce-
13	dures and impasse decisions, as required under this
14	chapter;
15	(7)(A) to call, or participate in, a strike, work
16	stoppage, or slowdown, or to picket the operations of
17	the Department, but informational picketing in the
18	United States which does not interfere with such oper-
19	ations shall not be considered an unfair labor practice;
20	and the Department in a labor-management dispute if
21	such picketing interferes with the Department's oper-
22	ations, or
23	(B) to condone any unfair labor practice described
24	in subparagraph (A) by failing to take action to prevent
25	or stop such activity;

1	(8) to deny membership to any employee in the
2	unit represented by the labor organization except—
3	(A) for failure to tender dues uniformly re-
4	quired as a condition of acquiring and retaining
5	membership, or
6	(B) in the exercise of disciplinary procedures
7	consistent with the organization's constitution or
8	bylaws and this chapter; or
9	(9) to fail or refuse otherwise to comply with any
10	provision of this chapter.
11	Nothing in paragraph (7) of this subsection shall result in
12	any informational picketing in the United States which does
13	not interfere with the Department's operations being consid-
14	ered as an unfair labor practice.
15	(c) The expression of any personal view, argument, or
16	opinion, or the making of any statement, which-
17	(1) publicizes the fact of a representational elec-
18	tion and encourages employees to exercise their right
19	to vote in such an election;
20	(2) corrects the record with respect to any false or
21	misleading statement made by any person; or
22	(3) informs employees of the Government's policy
23	relating to labor-management relations and representa-
24	tion,

1	if the expression contains no threat of reprisal or force or
2	promise of benefit and was not made under coercive condi-
3	tions shall not—
4	(A) constitute an unfair labor practice under this
5	chapter, or
6	(B) constitute grounds for the setting aside of any
7	election conducted under this chapter.
8	(d) Issues which can properly be raised under an appeals
9	procedure may not be raised as unfair labor practices prohib-
10	ited under this section. Except for matters wherein, under
11	section 1109(b), an employee has an option of using the
12	grievance procedure under chapter 11 or an appeals proce-
13	dure, issues which can be raised under section 1014 or chap-
14	ter 11 may, in the discretion of the aggrieved party, be raised
15	either under such section or chapter or else raised as an
16	unfair labor practice under this section, but may not be raised
17	both under this section and under section 1014 or chapter 11.
18	Sec. 1016. Prevention of Unfair Labor Prac-
19	TICES.—(a) If the Department or labor organization is
20	charged by any person with having engaged in or engaging in
21	an unfair labor practice, the General Counsel shall investi-
22	gate the charge and may issue and cause to be served upon
23	the Department or labor organization a complaint. In any
24	case in which the General Counsel does not issue a complaint

because the charge fails to state an unfair labor practice, the

1	General Counsel shall provide the person making the charge
2	a written statement of the reasons for not issuing a com-
3	plaint.
4	(b) Any complaint under subsection (a) shall contain a
5	notice—
6	(1) of the charge;
7	(2) that a hearing will be held before the Board
8	(or any member thereof or before an individual em-
9	ployed by the Board and designated for such purpose);
0	and
1	(3) of the time and place fixed for the hearing.
12	(c) The labor organization or Department involved shall
13	have the right to file an answer to the original and any
14	amended complaint and to appear in person or otherwise and
15	give testimony at the time and place fixed in the complaint
16	for the hearing.
17	(d)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), no complaint
18	shall be issued based on any alleged unfair labor practice
19	which occurred more than 6 months before the filing of the
20	charge with the Board.
21	(2) If the General Counsel determines that the person
22	filing any charge was prevented from filing the charge during
23	the 6-month period referred to in paragraph (1) by reason
0.4	of

1	(A) any failure of the Department or labor organi-
2	zation against which the charge is made to perform a
3	duty owed to the person, or
4	(B) any concealment which prevented discovery of
5	the alleged unfair labor practice during the 6-month
6	period,
7	the General Counsel may issue a complaint based on the
8	charge if the charge was filed during the 6-month period be-
9	ginning on the day of the discovery by the person of the
10	alleged unfair labor practice.
11	(e) The General Counsel may prescribe regulations pro-
12	viding for informal methods by which the alleged unfair labor
13	practice may be resolved prior to the issuance of a complaint.
14	(f) The Board (or any member thereof or any individual
15	employed by the Board and designated for such purpose)
16	shall conduct a hearing on the complaint not earlier than 5
17	days after the date on which the complaint is served. In the
18	discretion of the individual or individuals conducting the
19	hearing, any person involved may be allowed to intervene in
20	the hearing and to present testimony. Any such hearing
21	shall, to the extent practicable, be conducted in accordance
22	with the provisions of subchapter Π of chapter 5 of title 5,
23	United States 'Code, except that the parties shall not be
24	bound by rules of evidence, whether statutory, common law,
25	or adopted by a court. A transcript shall be kept of the hear-

1	ing. After such a hearing the Board, in its discretion, may
2	upon notice receive further evidence or hear argument.
3	(g) If the Board (or any member thereof or any individ-
4	ual employed by the Board and designated for such purpose)
5	determines after any hearing on a complaint under subsection
6	(f) that the preponderance of the evidence received demon-
7	strates that the Department or labor organization named in
8	the complaint has engaged in or is engaging in an unfair
9	labor practice, then the individual or individuals conducting
10	the hearing shall state in writing their findings of fact and
11	shall issue and cause to be served on the Department or labor
12	organization an order—
13	(1) to cease and desist from any such unfair labor
14	practice in which the Department or labor organization
15	is engaged;
16	(2) requiring the parties to renegotiate a collective
17	bargaining agreement in accordance with the order of
18	the Board and requiring that the agreement, as amend-
19	ed, be given retroactive effect;
20	(3) requiring reinstatement of an employee with
21	backpay in accordance with section 5596 of title 5,
22	United States Code; or
23	(4) including any combination of the actions de-
24	scribed in paragraphs (1) through (3) or such other
25	action as will carry out the purpose of this chapter.

	191
1	If any such order requires reinstatement of an employee with
2	backpay, backpay may be required of the Department (as
3	provided in section 5596 of title 5, United States Code) or of
4	the labor organization, as the case may be, which is found to
5	have engaged in the unfair labor practice involved.
6	(h) If the individual or individuals conducting the hear-
7	ing determine that the preponderance of the evidence re-
8	ceived fails to demonstrate that the Department or labor or-
9	ganization named in the complaint has engaged in or is en-
10	gaging in an unfair labor practice, the individual or individ-
11	uals shall state in writing their findings of fact and shall issue
12	an order dismissing the complaint.
13	SEC. 1017. STANDARDS OF CONDUCT FOR LABOR OR-
14	GANIZATIONS.—(a) The Department shall accord recognition
15	only to a labor organization that is free from corrupt influ-
16	ences and influences opposed to basic democratic principles.
17	Except as provided in subsection (b), an organization is not
18	required to prove that it is free from such influences if it is
19	subject to a governing requirement adopted by the organiza-
20	tion or by a national or international labor organization or
21	federation of labor organizations with which it is affiliated, or
22	in which it participates, containing explicit and detailed pro-
23	visions to which it subscribes calling for-
24	(1) the maintenance of democratic procedures and

practices, including— .

1	(A) provisions for periodic elections to be
2	conducted subject to recognized safeguards, and
3	(B) provisions defining and securing the right
4	of individual members to participate in the affairs
5	of the organization, to receive fair and equal
6	treatment under the governing rules of the organi-
7	zation, and to receive fair process in disciplinary
8	proceedings;
9	(2) the exclusion from office in the organization of
10	persons affiliated with Communist or other totalitarian
11	movements and persons identified with corrupt influ-
12	ences;
13	(3) the prohibition of business or financial interests
14	on the part of organization officers and agents which
15	conflict with their duty to the organization and its
16	members; and
17	(4) the maintenance of fiscal integrity in the con-
18	duct of the affairs of the organization, including provi-
19	sions for accounting and financial controls and regular
20	financial reports or summaries to be made available to
21	members.
22	(b) A labor organization may be required to furnish evi-
23	dence of its freedom from corrupt influences opposed to basic
24	democratic principles if there is reasonable cause to believe
25	that—

1	(1) the organization has been suspended or ex-
2	pelled from, or is subject to other sanction by, a parent
3	labor organization, or federation of organizations with
4	which it has been affiliated, because it has demonstrat-
5	ed an unwillingness or inability to comply with govern-
6	ing requirements comparable in purpose to those re-
7	quired by subsection (a); or
8	(2) the organization is in fact subject to influences
9	that would preclude recognition under this chapter.
10	(c) A labor organization which has or seeks recognition
11	as a representative of employees under this chapter shall file
12	financial and other reports with the Assistant Secretary of
13	Labor for Labor Management Relations, provide for bonding
14	of officials and others employed by the organization, and
15	comply with trusteeship and election standards.
16	(d) The Assistant Secretary of Labor shall prescribe
17	such regulations as are necessary to carry out this section.
18	Such regulations shall conform generally to the principles ap-
19	plied to labor organizations in the private sector. Complaints
20	of violations of this section shall be filed with the Assistant
21	Secretary. In any matter arising under this section, the As-
22	sistant Secretary may require a labor organization to cease
23	and desist from violations of this section and require it to take
24	such actions as the Assistant Secretary considers appropriate
95	to carry out the policies of this section.

1	(e) This chapter does not authorize participation in the
2	management of a labor organization or acting as a repre-
3	sentative of a labor organization by a management official, a
4	confidential employee, or any other employee if the participa-
5	tion or activity would result in a conflict or apparent conflict
6	of interest or would otherwise be incompatible with law or
7	with the official functions of such management official or such
8	employee.
9	(f) If the Board finds that any labor organization has
10	willfully and intentionally violated section 1015(b)(7) by
11	omission or commission with regard to any strike, work stop-
12	page, slowdown, the Board shall-
13	(1) revoke the exclusive recognition status of the
14	labor organization, which shall then immediately cease
15	to be legally entitled and obligated to represent em-
16	ployees in the unit; or
17	(2) take any other appropriate disciplinary action.
18	SEC. 1018. Administrative Provisions.—(a) If the
19	Department has received from any individual a written as-
20	signment which authorizes the Department to deduct from
21	the salary of that individual amounts for the payment of regu-
22	lar and periodic dues of the exclusive representative, the De-
23	partment shall honor the assignment. Any such assignment
24	shall be made at no cost to the exclusive representative or
25	the individual. Except as provided in subsection (b), any such

1	assignment may not be revoked for a period of one year from
2	its execution.
3	(b) An assignment for deduction of dues shall terminate
4	when—
5	(1) the labor organization ceases to be the exclu-
6	sive representative;
7	(2) the individual ceases to receive a salary from
8	the Department as a member of the Service; or
9	(3) the individual is suspended or expelled from
10	membership in the exclusive representative.
11	(c) During any period when no labor organization is cer-
12	tified as the exclusive representative of employees in the De-
13	partment, the Department shall have the duty to negotiate
14	with a labor organization which has filed a petition under
15	section 1011(b)(1)(A) alleging that 10 percent of the employ-
16	ees in the Department have membership in the organization
17	if the Board has determined that the petition is valid. Negoti-
18	ations under this subsection shall be concerned solely with
19	the deduction of dues of the labor organization from the
20	salary of the individuals who are members of the labor orga-
21	nization and who make a voluntary allotment for that pur-
22	pose. Any agreement between the Department and a labor
23	organization under this subsection shall terminate upon the
94	certification of an exclusive representative of any employees

25 to whom the agreement applies.

1 (d) The following provisions shall apply to the use of 2 official time:

- (1) Any employee representing an exclusive representative in the negotiation of a collective bargaining agreement under this chapter shall be authorized official time for such purposes, including attendance at impasse proceedings, during the time the employee otherwise would be in a duty status. The number of employees for whom official time is authorized under this paragraph shall not exceed the number of individuals designated as representing the Department for such purposes.
- (2) Any activities performed by any employee relating to the internal business of the labor organization, including the solicitation of membership, elections of labor organization officials, and collection of dues, shall be performed during the time the employee is in a nonduty status.
- (3) Except as provided in paragraph (1), the Board shall determine whether any employee participating for, or on behalf of, a labor organization in any phase of proceedings before the Board shall be authorized official time for such purpose during the time the employee would otherwise be in a duty status.

1	(4) Except as provided in paragraphs (1), (2), and
2	(3), any employee representing an exclusive repre-
3	sentative, or engaged in any other matter covered by
, 4	this chapter, shall be granted official time in any
5	amount the Department and the exclusive representa-
6	tive agree to be reasonable, necessary, and in the
7	public interest.
8	Chapter 11—Grievances
9	Sec. 1101. Definition of Grievance.—(a)(1)
10	Except as provided in subsection (b), for purposes of this
11	chapter, the term "grievance" means any act, omission, or
12	condition subject to the control of the Secretary which is al-
13	leged to deprive a member of the Service who is a citizen of
14	the United States of a right or benefit authorized by law or
15	regulation or which is otherwise a source of concern or dis-
16	satisfaction to the member, including—
17	(A) separation of the member allegedly contrary
18	to laws or regulations, or predicated upon alleged inac-
19	curacy, omission, error, or falsely prejudicial character
20	of information in any part of the official personnel
21	record of the member;
22	(B) other alleged violation, misinterpretation, or
23	misapplication of applicable laws, regulations, or pub-
24	lished policy affecting the terms and conditions of the
25	employment or career status of the member;
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

1	(C) allegedly wrongful disciplinary action against
2	the member;
3	(D) dissatisfaction with respect to the working en-
4	vironment of the member;
5	(E) alleged inaccuracy, omission, error, or falsely
6	prejudicial character of information in the official per-
·7	sonnel record of the member which is or could be prej-
8	udicial to the member;
9	(F) action alleged to be in the nature of reprisal
10	or other interference with freedom of action in connec-
11	tion with participation by the member in procedures
12	under this chapter; and
13	(G) alleged denial of an allowance, premium pay,
14	or other financial benefit to which the member claims
15	entitlement under applicable laws or regulations.
16	(2) The scope of grievances described in paragraph (1)
17	may be modified by written agreement between the Depart-
18	ment and the labor organization accorded recognition as the
19	exclusive representative under chapter 10 (hereinafter in this
20	chapter referred to as the "exclusive representative").
21	(b) For purposes of this chapter, the term "grievance"
22	does not include—
23	(1) an individual assignment of a member under
24	chapter 5, other than an assignment alleged to be con-
25	trary to law or regulation;

1	(2) the judgment of a selection board established
2	under section 602, a tenure board established under
3	section 306(b), or any other equivalent body estab-
4	lished by laws or regulations which similarly evaluates
5	the performance of members of the Service on a com-
6	parative basis;
7	(3) the expiration of a limited appointment, the
8	termination of a limited appointment under section
9	611, or the denial of a limited career extension or of a
10	renewal of a limited career extension under section
11	607(b); or
12	(4) any complaint or appeal where a specific stat-
13	utory hearing procedure exists, except as provided in
14	section 1109(b).
15	(c) This chapter applies only with respect to the Depart-
10	
16	ment of State, the International Communication Agency, the
17	ment of State, the International Communication Agency, the United States International Development Cooperation
17	
17	United States International Development Cooperation
17 18	United States International Development Cooperation Agency, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department
17 18 19	United States International Development Cooperation Agency, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of Commerce.
17 18 19 20	United States International Development Cooperation Agency, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of Commerce. SEC. 1102. GRIEVANCES CONCERNING FORMER MEM-
17 18 19 20 21	United States International Development Cooperation Agency, the Department of Agriculture, and the Department of Commerce. SEC. 1102. GRIEVANCES CONCERNING FORMER MEM- BERS.—Within the time limitations of section 1104, a former

- 1 chapter only with respect to allegations described in section
- 2 1101(a)(1)(G).
- 3 Sec. 1103. Freedom of Action.—(a) Any individual
- 4 filing a grievance under this chapter (hereinafter in this chap-
- 5 ter referred to as the "grievant"), and any witness, labor
- 6 organization, or other person involved in a grievance pro-
- 7 ceeding, shall be free from any restraint, interference, coer-
- 8 cion, harassment, discrimination, or reprisal in those proceed-
- 9 ings or by virtue of them.
- 10 (b)(1) Except with respect to grievances described in
- 11 section 1101(a)(1)(A), a grievant who is a member of a bar-
- 12 gaining unit represented by an exclusive representative shall
- 13 be represented at every stage of the proceedings only if rep-
- 14 resented by that exclusive representative. Such a grievant
- 15 has the right to represent himself or herself under depart-
- 16 mental procedures with respect to a grievance; however, the
- 17 exclusive representative shall have the right to be present
- 18 during the grievance proceedings.
- 19 (2) Any grievant who is not a member of a bargaining
- 20 unit, or whose grievance is described in section
- 21 1101(a)(1)(A), has the right at every stage of the proceedings
- 22 to representation of his or her own choosing.
- 23 (3) The grievant, and any representative of the grievant
- 24 who is a member of the Service or employee of the Depart-
- 25 ment, shall be granted reasonable periods of administrative

1 leave to prepare and present the grievance and to attend pr	1	leave to	prepare ai	nd present	the	grievance	and	to	attend	pr
---	---	----------	------------	------------	-----	-----------	-----	----	--------	----

- 2 ceedings under this chapter.
- 3 (c) Any witness who is a member of the Service or em-
- 4 ployee of the Department shall be granted reasonable periods
- 5 of administrative leave to appear and testify at any proceed-
- 6 ings under this chapter.
- 7 (d)(1) No record of—
- 8 (A) a determination by the Secretary to reject a
- 9 recommendation of the Foreign Service Grievance
- 10 Board,
- 11 (B) a finding by the Grievance Board against the
- 12 grievant, or
- 13 (C) the fact that a grievance proceeding is pend-
- ing or has been held,
- 15 shall be entered in the personnel records of the grievant
- 16 (except by order of the Grievance Board as a remedy for the
- 17 grievance) or those of any other individual connected with
- 18 the grievance.
- 19 (2) The Department shall maintain records pertaining to
- 20 grievances under appropriate safeguards to preserve
- 21 confidentiality.
- 22 (3) The Foreign Service Grievance Board may enforce
- 23 compliance with the requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2).

- 1 (e) The Department will use its best endeavors to expe-
- 2 dite security clearance procedures whenever necessary to
- 3 assure a fair and prompt resolution of a grievance.
- 4 SEC. 1104. TIME LIMITATIONS.—(a) A grievance is
- 5 forever barred unless it is filed with the Department within a
- 6 period of 3 years after the occurrence or occurrences giving
- 7 rise to the grievance or such shorter period as may be agreed
- 8 to by the Department and the exclusive representative.
- 9 There shall be excluded from the computation of any such
- 10 period any time during which, as determined by the Foreign
- 11 Service Grievance Board, the grievant was unaware of the
- 12 grounds for the grievance and could not have discovered such
- 13 grounds through reasonable diligence.
- 14 (b) If a grievance is not resolved under Department pro-
 - 5 cedures (which have been negotiated with the exclusive rep-
- 16 resentative, if any) within ninety days after it is filed with the
- 17 Department, the exclusive representative (on behalf of a
- 18 grievant who is a member of the bargaining unit) or a griev-
- 19 ant who is not a member of such bargaining unit or whose
- 20 grievance is described in section 1101(a)(1)(A) shall be enti-
- 21 tled to file a grievance with the Foreign Service Grievance
- 22 Board for its consideration and resolution.
- 23 Sec. 1105. Foreign Service Grievance Board.—
- 24 (a) There is established the Foreign Service Grievance Board
- 25 (hereinafter in this chapter referred to as the "Board"). The

- 1 Board shall consist of no fewer than 5 members who shall be
- 2 independent, distinguished citizens of the United States, well
- 3 known for their integrity, who are not employees of the De-
- 4 partment or members of the Service.
- 5 (b) The Chairperson and other members of the Board
- 6 shall be appointed by the Secretary of State, from nominees
- 7 approved in writing by the agencies to which this chapter
- 8 applies and the exclusive representative (if any) for each such
- 9 agency. Each member of the Board shall be appointed for a
- 10 term of 2 years, subject to renewal with the same written
- 11 approvals required for initial appointment. In the event of a
- 12 vacancy on the Board, an appointment for the unexpired
- 13 term may be made by the Secretary of State in accordance
- 14 with the procedures specified in this section. In the event of
- 15 inability to obtain agreement on a nominee, each such agency
- 16 and exclusive representative shall select 2 nominees and
- 17 shall, in an order determined by lot, in turn strike a name
- 18 from a list of such nominees until only one name remains.
- 19 For purposes of this section, the nominee whose name re-
- 20 mains shall be deemed to be approved in writing by each
- 21 such agency head and exclusive representative.
- 22 (c) Members of the Board who are not employees of the
- 23 Government shall be paid for each day they are performing
- 24 their duties (including traveltime) at the daily equivalent of

- 1 the maximum rate payable for grade GS-18 of the General
- 2 Schedule under section 5332 of title 5, United States Code.
- 3 (d) The Secretary of State may, upon written notice,
- 4 remove a Board member for corruption, neglect of duty, mal-
- 5 feasance, or demonstrated incapacity to perform his or her
- 6 functions, established at a hearing (unless the right to a hear-
- 7 ing is waived in writing by the Board member).
- 8 (e) The Board may obtain facilities, services, and sup-
- 9 plies through the general administrative services of the De-
- 10 partment of State. All expenses of the Board, including nec-
- 11 essary costs of the travel and travel-related expenses of a
- 12 grievant, shall be paid out of funds appropriated to the De-
- 13 partment of State for obligation and expenditure by the
- 14 Board. At the request of the Board, employees of the Depart-
- 15 ment and members of the Service may be assigned as staff
- 16 employees for the Board. Within the limits of appropriated
- 17 funds, the Board may appoint and fix the compensation of
- 18 such other employees as the Board considers necessary to
- 19 carry out its functions. The individuals so appointed or as-
- 20 signed shall be responsible solely to the Board, and the Board
- 21 shall prepare the performance evaluation reports for such in-
- 22 dividuals. The records of the Board shall be maintained by
- 23 the Board and shall be separate from all other records of the
- 24 Department of State under appropriate safeguards to
- 25 preserve confidentiality.

1	Sec. 1106. Board Procedures.—The Board may
2	adopt regulations concerning its organization and procedures.
3	Such regulations shall include provision for the following:
4	(1) The Board shall conduct a hearing at the
5	request of a grievant in any case which involves-
6	(A) disciplinary action or the retirement of a
7	grievant from the Service under section 607 or
8	608, or
9	(B) issues which, in the judgment of the
10	Board, can best be resolved by a hearing or pres-
11	entation of oral argument.
12	(2) The grievant, the representatives of the griev-
13	ant, the exclusive representative (if the grievant is a
14	member of the bargaining unit represented by the ex-
15	clusive representative), and the representatives of the
16	Department are entitled to be present at the hearing.
17	The Board may, after considering the views of the par-
18	ties and any other individuals connected with the
19	grievance, decide that a hearing should be open to
20	others. Testimony at a hearing shall be given under
21	oath, which any Board member or individual designat-
22	ed by the Board shall have authority to administer.
23	(3) Each party shall be entitled to examine and
24	cross-examine witnesses at the hearing or by deposi-
25	tion and to serve interrogatories upon another party

and have such interrogatories answered by the other party unless the Board finds such interrogatory irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitive. Upon request of the Board, or upon a request of the grievant deemed relevant and material by the Board, an agency shall promptly make available at the hearing or by deposition any witness under its control, supervision, or responsibility, except that if the Board determines that the presence of such witness at the hearing is required for just resolution of the grievance, then the witness shall be made available at the hearing, with necessary costs and travel expenses paid by the Department of State.

- (4) During any hearing held by the Board, any oral or documentary evidence may be received, but the Board shall exclude any irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious evidence, as determined under section 556 of title 5, United States Code.
- (5) A verbatim transcript shall be made of any hearing and shall be part of the record of proceedings.
- (6) In those grievances in which the Board does not hold a hearing, the Board shall afford to each party the opportunity to review and to supplement, by written submissions, the record of proceedings prior to the

decision by the Board. The decision of the Board shall be based exclusively on the record of proceedings.

- (7) The Board may act by or through panels or individual members designated by the Chairperson, except that hearings within the continental United States shall be held by panels of at least three members unless the parties agree otherwise. References in this chapter to the Board shall be considered to be references to a panel or member of the Board where appropriate. All members of the Board shall act as impartial individuals in considering grievances.
- (8) If the Board determines that the Department is considering the involuntary separation of the grievant, disciplinary action against the grievant, or recovery from the grievant of alleged overpayment of salary, expenses, or allowances, which is related to a grievance pending before the Board and that such action should be suspended, the Department shall suspend such action until the Board has ruled upon the grievance. Notwithstanding such suspension of action, the head of the agency concerned or a chief of mission or principal officer may exclude the grievant from official premises or from the performance of specified functions when such exclusion is determined in writing to be es-

1	sential to the functioning of the post or office to which
2	the grievant is assigned.
3	(9) The Board may reconsider any decision upon
4	presentation of newly discovered or previously unavail-
5	able material evidence.
6	SEC. 1107. BOARD DECISIONS.—(a) Upon completion
7	of its proceedings, the Board shall expeditiously decide the
8	grievance on the basis of the record of proceedings. In each
9	case the decision of the Board shall be in writing, and shall
10	include findings of fact and a statement of the reasons for the
11	decision of the Board.
12	(b) If the Board finds that the grievance is meritorious
13	the Board shall have the authority to direct the Depart
14	ment—
15	(1) to correct any official personnel record relating
16	to the grievant which the Board finds to be inaccurate
17	or erroneous, to have an omission, or to contain infor
18	mation of a falsely prejudicial character;
19	(2) to reverse a decision denying the grievan
20	compensation or any other perquisite of employment
21	authorized by laws or regulations when the Board finds
22	that such decision was arbitrary, capricious, or con
23	trary to laws or regulations;

(3) to retain in the Service a member whose sepa-
ration would be in consequence of the matter by which
the member is aggrieved;
(4) to reinstate the grievant, and to grant the
grievant back pay in accordance with section
5596(b)(1) of title 5, United States Code;
(5) to pay reasonable attorney fees to the grievant
to the same extent and in the same manner as such
fees may be required by the Merit Systems Protection
Board under section 7701(g) of title 5, United States
Code; and
(6) to take such other remedial action as may be
appropriate under procedures agreed to by the Depart-
ment and the exclusive representative (if any).
(c) Except as provided in subsection (d), decisions of the
Board under this chapter shall be final, subject only to judi-
cial review as provided in section 1110.
(d) If the Board finds that the grievance is meritorious
and that remedial action should be taken that relates directly
to promotion or assignment of the grievant or to other
remedial action not otherwise provided for in this section, or
if the Board finds that the evidence before it warrants disci-
plinary action against any employee of the Department or
member of the Service, it shall make an appropriate recom-
mendation to the Secretary. The Secretary shall make a

- written decision on the recommendation of the Board within 30 days after receiving the recommendation. The Secretary $\mathbf{2}$ shall implement the recommendation of the Board except to 3 the extent that, in a decision made within that 30-day period, the Secretary rejects the recommendation in whole or in part 5 on the basis of a determination that implementation of the recommendation would be contrary to law or would adverse-7 ly affect the foreign policy or national security of the United States. If the Secretary rejects the recommendation in whole or in part, the decision shall specify the reasons for such 10 action. Pending the decision of the Secretary, there shall be 11 no ex parte communication concerning the grievance between 12 the Secretary and any person involved in the proceedings of 13 the Board. The Secretary shall, however, have access to the 14 entire record of the proceedings of the Board. 15 SEC. 1108. Access to Records.—(a) If a grievant is 16 denied access to any agency record prior to or during the 17 consideration of the grievance by the Department, the griev-18
- 21 (b) In considering a grievance, the Board shall have 22 access to any agency record as follows:

ant may raise such denial before the Board in connection

19

20

with the grievance.

23 (1)(A) The Board shall request access to any 24 agency record which the grievant requests to substanti-

	411
1	ate the grievance if the Board determines that such
2	record may be relevant and material to the grievance.
3	(B) The Board may request access to any other
4	agency record which the Board determines may be rel-
5	evant and material to the grievance.
6	(2) Any agency shall make available to the Board
7	any agency record requested under paragraph (1)
8	unless the head or deputy head of such agency person-
9	ally certifies in writing to the Board that disclosure of
10	the record to the Board and the grievant would ad-
11	versely affect the foreign policy or national security of
12	the United States or that such disclosure is prohibited
13	by law. If such a certification is made with respect to
14	any record, the agency shall supply to the Board a
15	summary or extract of such record unless the reasons
16	specified in the preceding sentence preclude such a

18 (c) If the Board determines that an agency record, or a
19 summary or extract of a record, made available to the Board
20 under subsection (b) is relevant and material to the grievance,
21 the agency concerned shall make such record, summary, or
22 extract, as the case may be, available to the grievant.
23 (d) In considering a grievance, the Board may take into

24 account the fact that the grievant or the Board was denied

summary or extract.

- 1 access to an agency record which the Board determines is or
- 2 may be relevant and material to the grievance.
- 3 (e) The grievant in any case decided by the Board shall
- 4 have access to the record of the proceedings and the decision
- 5 of the Board.
- 6 Sec. 1109. Relationship to Other Remedies.—
- 7 (a) A grievant may not file a grievance with the Board if the
- 8 grievant has formally requested, prior to filing a grievance,
- 9 that the matter or matters which are the basis of the griev-
- 10 ance be considered or resolved and relief be provided under
- 11 another provision of law, regulation, or Executive order,
- 12 other than under section 1206 of title 5, United States Code,
- 13 and the matter has been carried to final decision under such
- 14 provision on its merits or is still under consideration.
- 15 (b) If a grievant is not prohibited from filing a grievance
- 16 under subsection (a), the grievant may file with the Board a
- 17 grievance which is also eligible for consideration, resolution,
- 18 and relief under chapter 12 of title 5, United States Code, or
- 19 a regulation or Executive order other than under this chap-
- 20 ter. An election of remedies under this section shall be final
- 21 upon the acceptance of jurisdiction by the Board.
- 22 Sec. 1110. Judicial Review.—Any aggrieved party
- 23 may obtain judicial review of a final action of the Secretary
- 24 or the Board on any grievance in the district courts of the
- 25 United States in accordance with the standards set forth in

- 1 chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code. Section 706 of title
- 2 5, United States Code, shall apply without limitation or
- 3 exception.
- 4 TITLE II—TRANSITION, AMENDMENTS TO OTHER
- 5 LAWS, AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 6 CHAPTER 1—TRANSITION
- 7 SEC. 2101. PAY AND BENEFITS PENDING CONVER-
- 8 SION.—Except as provided in section 2104(b), until
- 9 converted under the provisions of this chapter, individuals
- 10 who are in the Foreign Service immediately before the effec-
- 11 tive date of this Act and who could be converted under sec-
- 12 tion 2102 or 2103 shall be treated for purposes of salary,
- 13 allowances, and all other matters as if they had been convert-
- 14 ed under section 2102 or 2103, as the case may be, on the
- 15 effective date of this Act.
- 16 Sec. 2102. Conversion to the Foreign Service
- 17 SCHEDULE.—(a) Not later than 120 days after the effective
- 18 date of this Act, the Secretary shall, in accordance with sec-
- 19 tion 2106, convert to the appropriate class in the Foreign
- 20 Service Schedule established under section 403 of this Act
- 21 those individuals in the Foreign Service who are serving im-
- 22 mediately before the effective date of this Act under appoint-
- 23 ments at or below class 3 of the schedule established under
- 24 section 412 or 414 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, or at

1	any class in the schedule established under section 415 of
2	such Act, as—
3	(1) Foreign Service officers, or
4	(2) Foreign Service Reserve officers with limited
5	or unlimited tenure, and Foreign Service staff officers
6	or employees, who the Secretary determines are avail-
7	able for worldwide assignment.
8	(b) Not later than 3 years after the effective date of this
.9	Act, Foreign Service Reserve officers and staff officers and
10	employees who the Secretary determines under subsection
11	(a)(2) are not available for worldwide assignment shall also be
12	converted, in accordance with section 2106, to the appropri-
13	ate class in the Foreign Service Schedule established under
14	section 403 if—
15	(1) the Secretary certifies that there is a need for
16	their services in the Foreign Service; and
17	(2) they agree in writing to accept availability for
18	worldwide assignment as a condition of continued em-
19	ployment.
20	SEC. 2103. Conversion to the Senior Foreign
21	Service.—(a) Foreign Service officers and Foreign Service
22	Reserve officers with limited or unlimited tenure who, imme-
23	diately before the effective date of this Act, are serving under
24	appointments at class 2 or a higher class of the schedule
25	established under section 412 or 414 of the Foreign Service

- 1 Act of 1946 may at any time within 120 days after such date
- 2 submit to the Secretary a written request for appointment to
- 3 the Senior Foreign Service.
- 4 (b) Except as provided in subsection (d), if a request is
- 5 submitted under subsection (a) by a Foreign Service Reserve
- 6 officer with limited tenure, the Secretary shall grant to such
- 7 officer a limited appointment to the Senior Foreign Service in
- 8 the appropriate class established under section 402 of this
- 9 Act.
- 10 (c) If a request is submitted under subsection (a) by a
- 11 Foreign Service officer or, except as provided in subsection
- 12 (d), a Foreign Service Reserve officer with unlimited tenure,
- 13 the Secretary shall recommend to the President a career ap-
- 14 pointment of such officer, by and with the advice and consent
- 15 of the Senate, to the Senior Foreign Service in the appropri-
- 16 ate class established under section 402 of this Act.
- 17 (d) If the Secretary determines that a Foreign Service
- 18 Reserve officer with limited or unlimited tenure who submits
- 19 a request under subsection (a) is not available for worldwide
- 20 assignment, an appointment under subsection (b) or a recom-
- 21 mendation for appointment under subsection (c) shall be made
- 22 only if—
- 23 (1) the Secretary certifies that there is a need for
- 24 the services of such officer in the Senior Foreign Serv-
- 25 ice; and

1	(2) such officer agrees in writing to accept avail-
2	ability for worldwide assignment as a condition of con-
3	tinued employment.
4	(e) If a Foreign Service officer or a Foreign Service
5	Reserve officer who is eligible to submit a request under sub-
6	section (a) submits a written request for appointment to the
7	Senior Foreign Service to the Secretary more than 120 days
8	after the effective date of this Act and before the end of the
9	3-year period beginning on such effective date, the Secretary
10	(in the case of a Foreign Service Reserve officer with limited
11	tenure) may grant a limited appointment to, or (in the case of
12	a Foreign Service officer or Foreign Service Reserve officer
13	with unlimited tenure) may recommend to the President a
14	career appointment of, the requesting officer to the appropri-
15	ate class established under section 402 of this Act, subject to
16	the conditions specified in subsection (d) and such other con-
17	ditions as the Secretary may prescribe consistent with the
18	provisions of chapter 6 of title I of this Act relating to promo-
19	tion into the Senior Foreign Service.
20	(f) Any officer of the Foreign Service who is eligible to
21	submit a request under subsection (a) and—
22	(1) who does not submit a request under subsec-
23	tion (a), or
24	(2) who submits such a request more than 120
25	days after the effective date of this Act and is not ap-

1	pointed to the Senior Foreign Service for any reason
2	other than failure to meet the conditions specified in
3	subsection (d),
4	may not remain in the Foreign Service for more than 3 years
5	after the effective date of this Act. During such period, the
6	officer shall be subject to the provisions of title I of this Act
7	applicable to members of the Senior Foreign Service, except
8	that such officer shall not be eligible to compete for perform-
9	ance pay under section 405, and shall not be eligible for a
10	limited career extension as described in section 607(b). Upon
11	separation from the Service, any such officer who is a partici-
12	pant in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability
13	System shall be entitled to retirement benefits determined in
14	accordance with chapter 8 of title I of this Act.
15	Sec. 2104. Conversion From the Foreign Serv-
16	ICE.—(a) In the case of any individual in the Foreign Service
17	who, immediately before the effective date of this Act, is
18	serving under an appointment described in section 2102(a) or
19	2103(a) and who is not converted under section 2102 or sec-
20	tion 2103 because such individual does not meet the condi-
21	tions specified in section 2102(b) or 2103(d), the Secretary
22	shall, not later than 3 years after the effective date of this
23	Act, provide that—

1	(1) the position such individual holds shall be sub-
2	ject to chapter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of
3	title 5, United States Code;
4	(2) such individual shall be appointed to such posi-
5	tion without competitive examination; and
6	(3) such position shall be considered to be in the
7	competitive service so long as the individual continues
8	to hold that position;
9	except that any such individual who meets the eligibility re-
10	quirements for the Senior Executive Service and who elects
11	to join that Service shall be converted by the Secretary to the
12	Senior Executive Service in the appropriate rate of basic pay
13	established under section 5382 of title 5, United States Code.
14	(b)(1) In the case of individuals in the Foreign Service in
15	the International Communication Agency who immediately
16	before the date of enactment of this Act are covered by a
17	collective bargaining agreement between the Agency and the
18	exclusive representative of those individuals, the 3-year
19	period referred to in subsection (a) shall begin on July 1,
20	1981. Prior to that date, any individual in the Foreign Serv-
21	ice exempted from conversion by this subsection may elect to
22	remain in the Foreign Service and, notwithstanding any
23	other provision of law, the status, promotion, class, and
24	tenure of such individuals shall continue to be governed by
25	the Foreign Service Act of 1946 and Public Law 90-494 (as

- 1 those Acts were in effect immediately before the effective
- 2 date of this Act). This Act (except sections 402, 403, 404,
- 3 and 405) shall also apply to such individuals, and such indi-
- 4 viduals shall be considered members of the Foreign Service
- 5 for purposes of sections 103, 406, 501, 502, 503, 504, 610,
- 6 and 803 of this Act.
- 7 (2) The President shall prescribe salary rates for the
- 8 individuals in the Foreign Service who are temporarily
- 9 excepted from conversion under this subsection in accordance
- 10 with the salary classes established under sections 414 and
- 11 415 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946. Salary rates for
- 12 such individuals shall be adjusted at the same time and to the
- 13 same extent as rates of basic pay are adjusted for the Gen-
- 14 eral Schedule.
- 15 Sec. 2105. Conversion of Certain Positions in
- 16 THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.—(a) Not later than
- 17 15 days after the effective date of this Act, the Secretary of
- 18 Agriculture shall—
- 19 (1) designate and classify under section 501 of
- 20 this Act those positions in the Foreign Agricultural
- 21 Service under the General Schedule described in sec-
- tion 5332 of title 5, United States Code, which the
- 23 Secretary of Agriculture determines are to be occupied
- by career members of the Foreign Service, and

1	(2) provide written notice to individuals holding
2	those positions of such designation and classification of
3	the personnel category under section 103 which will
4	apply to such individual.
5	(b) Each employee serving in a position at the time it is
6	designated under subsection (a) shall, not later than 120 days
7	after notice of such designation, elect—
8	(1) to accept conversion to the Foreign Service, in
9	which case such employee shall be converted in ac-
10	cordance with the provisions of subsection (c); or
11	(2) to decline conversion to the Foreign Service
12	and have the provisions of subsection (d) apply.
13	(c)(1) The Secretary of Agriculture shall recommend to
14	the President for appointment to the appropriate class (as
15	determined under paragraph (2)), by and with the advice and
16	consent of the Senate, those employees who elect conversion
17	under subsection (a)(1).
18	(2) The Secretary of Agriculture shall appoint as For-
19	eign Service personnel those employees who elect to accept
20	conversion and who are not eligible for appointment under
21	paragraph (1).
22	(d) Any employee who declines conversion under sub-
23	section (b)(2) shall for so long as that employee continues to
24	hold the designated position be deemed to be a member of the
25	Foreign Service for purposes of allowances, differentials, and

1	similar benefits (as determined by the Secretary of
2	Agriculture).
3	SEC. 2106. PRESERVATION OF STATUS AND BENE-
4	FITS.—(a)(1) Subject to paragraph (2), every individual who
5	is converted under this chapter shall be converted to the class
6	or grade and pay rate that most closely corresponds to the
7	class or grade and step at which the individual was serving
8	immediately before conversion. No conversion under this
9	chapter shall cause any individual to incur a reduction in his
10	or her class, grade, or basic rate of salary.
11	(2)(A) Conversion under section 2102 of any individual
12	in the Foreign Service to the Foreign Service Schedule shall
13	in each case be to a class determined on the basis of the rank
14	held immediately before the effective date of this Act, in
15	accordance with the following table:
	If the rank held immediately before the The individual shall be converted to the
	effective date is: following class:
	FSO-3, FSR-3, FSRU-3, or FSS-1 FS-1
	FSO-4, FSR-4, FSRU-4, or FSS-2 FS-2
	FSO-5, FSR-5, FSRU-5, or FSS-3 FS-3
	FSO-6, FSR-6, FSRU-6, or FSS-4 FS-5
	FSO-7, FSR-7, FSRU-7, or FSS-5
	FSO-8, FSR-8, FSRU-8, or FSS-6 FS-7

FSS-7..... FS-8 FSS-8..... FS-9 FSS-9..... FS-10 FSS-10 FS-10

(B) Each individual converted to a class under subpara-16 graph (A) shall be placed in the salary step in that class which is the numerical equivalent of the step that individual 18 was in immediately before such conversion unless the individ-

- 1 ual is entitled to be in a higher step under the provisions of
- 2 paragraph (1).
- 3 (C) Any individual converted under this subsection
- 4 whose basic rate of salary immediately before conversion
- 5 exceeds the salary rate for the step to which he or she is
- 6 converted shall be entitled to continue to receive salary at
- 7 the former rate at time of conversion. Such salary rate shall
- 8 be increased by 50 percent of the amount of each increase in
- 9 the individual's new salary step until the rate is equal to the
- 10 rate which would be applicable but for this paragraph.
- 11 (D) (C) Not later than 6 months after the effective date
- 12 of this Act, each career member of the Foreign Service hold-
- 13 ing the rank of FSO-6, FSR-6, FSRU-6, or FSS-4 imme-
- 14 diately before such effective date shall be evaluated and con-
- 15 sidered for promotion to salary class FS-4 by a Foreign
- 16 Service selection board in accordance with chapter 6 of title I
- 17 of this Act.
- 18 (3) An individual converted under section 2104 to a po-
- 19 sition in the competitive service shall be entitled to have that
- 20 position, or any other position to which the individual is sub-
- 21 sequently assigned (other than at the request of the individu-
- 22 al), be considered for all purposes as at the grade which cor-
- 23 responds to the class in which the individual served immedi-
- 24 ately before conversion so long as the individual continues to
- 25 hold that position.

(b)(1) Any participant in the Foreign Service Retirement

9	and Disability System who would, but for this paragraph,
3	participate in the Civil Service Retirement and Disability
4	System by virtue of conversion under this chapter shall
5	remain a participant in the Foreign Service Retirement and
6	Disability System for 120 days after participation in the For-
7	eign Service Retirement and Disability System would other-
8	wise cease. During such 120-day period, the individual may
9	elect in writing to continue to participate in the Foreign
10	Service Retirement and Disability System instead of the Civil
11	Service Retirement and Disability System so long as he or
12	she is employed in an agency which is authorized to utilize
13	the Foreign Service personnel system. If such an election is
14	not made, the individual shall then be covered by the Civil
15	Service Retirement and Disability System and contributions
16	made by the participant to the Foreign Service Retirement
17	and Disability Fund shall be transferred to the Civil Service
18	Retirement and Disability Fund.
19	(2) Any Foreign Service Reserve officer with limited
20	tenure who has reemployment rights to a personnel category
21	in the Foreign Service in which he or she would be a partici-
22	pant in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability
23	System and who would, but for this paragraph, continue to
24	participate in the Civil Service Retirement and Disability
25	System by virtue of conversion under section 2104 may

	224
1	elect, during the 120-day period beginning on the date of
2	such conversion, to become a participant in the Foreign Serv-
3	ice Retirement and Disability System so long as he or she is
4	employed in an agency which is authorized to utilize the For-
5	eign Service personnel system. If such an election is made,
6	the individual shall be transferred to the Foreign Service Re-
7	tirement and Disability System and contributions made by
8	that individual to the Civil Service Retirement and Disability
9	Fund shall be transferred to the Foreign Service Retirement
10	and Disability Fund.
11	(c) Individuals who are converted under this chapter
12	shall be converted to the type of appointment which corre-
13	sponds most closely in tenure to the type of appointment
14	under which they were serving immediately prior to such
15	conversion, except that this chapter shall not operate to
16	extend the duration of any limited appointment or previously
17	applicable time in class.
18	(d) Any individual who on the effective date of this Act
19	is serving—
20	(1) under an appointment in the Foreign Service,
21	or .
22	(2) in any other office or position continued by

23

this Act,

1	may continue to serve under such appointment, subject to the
2	provisions of this Act, and need not be reappointed by virtue
3	of the enactment of this Act.
4	(e) Any individual in the Foreign Service—
5	(1) who is serving under a career appointment on
6	the date of enactment of this Act, and
7	(2) who was not subject to section 633(a)(2) of the
8	Foreign Service Act of 1946 immediately before the
9	effective date of this Act,
10	may not be retired under section 608 of this Act until 10
11	years after the effective date of this Act or when such indi-
12	vidual first becomes eligible for an immediate annuity under
13	chapter 8 of title I of this Act, whichever occurs first.
14	SEC. 2107. REGULATIONS.—Under the direction of the
15	President, the Secretary shall prescribe regulations for the
16	implementation of this chapter.
17	Sec. 2108. Authority of Other Agencies.—The
18	heads of agencies other than the Department of State which
19	utilize the Foreign Service personnel system shall perform

23 in the exercise of such functions.

functions under this chapter in accordance with regulations

Such agency heads shall consult with the Secretary of State

21 prescribed by the Secretary of State under section 2107.

1	Chapter 2—Amendments Relating to Foreign
2	AFFAIRS AGENCIES
3	Sec. 2201. Basic Authorities of the Depart-
4	MENT OF STATE.—(a) The Act entitled "An Act to provide
5	certain basic authority for the Department of State", ap-
6	proved August 1, 1956, is amended by adding at the end
7	thereof the following new sections:
8	"Sec. 25. (a) The Secretary of State may accept on
9	behalf of the United States gifts made unconditionally by will
10	or otherwise for the benefit of the Department of State (in-
11	cluding the Foreign Service) or for the carrying out of any of
12	its functions. Conditional gifts may be so accepted at the dis-
13	cretion of the Secretary, and the principal of and income from
14	any such conditional gift shall be held, invested, reinvested,
15	and used in accordance with its conditions, except that no gift
16	shall be accepted which is conditioned upon any expenditure
17	which will not be met by the gift or the income from the gift
18	unless such expenditure has been approved by Act of
19	Congress.
20	"(b) Any unconditional gift of money accepted under
21	subsection (a), the income from any gift property held under
22	subsection (c) or (d) (except income made available for ex-
23	penditure under subsection (d)(2)), the net proceeds from the
24	liquidation of gift property under subsection (c) or (d), and the
25	proceeds of insurance on any gift property which are not used

- 1 for its restoration, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the
- 2 United States. Such funds are hereby appropriated and shall
- 3 be held in trust by the Secretary of the Treasury for the
- 4 benefit of the Department of State (including the Foreign
- 5 Service). The Secretary of the Treasury may invest and rein-
- 6 vest such funds in interest-bearing obligations of the United
- 7 States or in obligations guaranteed as to both principal and
- 8 interest by the United States. Such funds and the income
- 9 from such investments shall be available for expenditure in
- 10 the operation of the Department of State (including the For-
- 11 eign Service) and the performance of its functions, subject to
- 12 the same examination and audit as is provided for appropri-
- 13 ations made for the Foreign Service by the Congress.
- 14 "(c) The evidences of any unconditional gift of intangi-
- 15 ble personal property (other than money) accepted under sub-
- 16 section (a), shall be deposited with the Secretary of the
- 17 Treasury who may hold or liquidate them, except that they
- 18 shall be liquidated upon the request of the Secretary of State
- 19 whenever necessary to meet payments required in the oper-
- 20 ation of the Department of State (including the Foreign Serv-
- 21 ice) or the performance of its functions.
- 22 "(d)(1) The Secretary of State shall hold any real prop-
- 23 erty or any tangible personal property accepted uncondition-
- 24 ally pursuant to subsection (a) and shall either use such prop-
- 25 erty for the operation of the Department of State (including

- 1 the Foreign Service) and the performance of its functions or
- 2 lease or hire such property, except that any such property
- 3 not required for the operation of the Department of State
- 4 (including the Foreign Service) or the performance of its
- 5 functions may be liquidated by the Secretary of State when-
- 6 ever in the judgment of the Secretary of State the purposes
- 7 of the gift will be served thereby. The Secretary of State may
- 8 insure any property held under this subsection. Except as
- 9 provided in paragraph (2), the Secretary shall deposit the
- 10 income from any property held under this subsection with the
- 11 Secretary of the Treasury as provided in subsection (b).
- 12 "(2) The income from any real property or tangible per-
- 13 sonal property held under this subsection shall be available
- 14 for expenditure at the discretion of the Secretary of State for
- 15 the maintenance, preservation, or repair and insurance of
- 16 such property and any proceeds from insurance may be used
- 17 to restore the property insured.
- 18 "(e) For the purpose of Federal income, estate, and gift
- 19 taxes, any gift, devise, or bequest accepted under this section
- 20 shall be deemed to be a gift, devise, or bequest to and for the
- 21 use of the United States.
- 22 "(f) The authorities available to the Secretary of State
- 23 under this section with respect to the Department of State
- 24 shall be available to the Director of the International Com-
- 25 munication Agency and the Director of the United States

- 1 International Development Cooperation Agency with respect
- 2 to their respective agencies.
- 3 "Sec. 26. (a) The Secretary of State may, without
- 4 regard to section 3106 of title 5, United States Code, author-
- 5 ize a principal officer of the Foreign Service to procure legal
- 6 services whenever such services are required for the protec-
- 7 tion of the interests of the Government or to enable a
- 8 member of the Service to carry on the member's work
- 9 efficiently.
- 10 "(b) The authority available to the Secretary of State
- 11 under this section shall be available to the Director of the
- 12 International Communication Agency and the Director of the
- 13 United States International Development Cooperation
- 14 Agency with respect to their respective agencies.
- 15 "Sec. 27. (a) In order to expand employment opportu-
- 16 nities for family members of United States Government per-
- 17 sonnel assigned abroad, the Secretary of State shall seek to
- 18 conclude such bilateral and multilateral agreements as will
- 19 facilitate the employment of such family members in foreign
- 20 economies.
- 21 "(b) Any member of a family of a member of the For-
- 22 eign Service may accept gainful employment in a foreign
- 23 country unless such employment—
- 24 "(1) would violate any law of such country or of
- 25 the United States; or

1	"(2) could, as certified in writing by the United
2	States chief of mission to such country, damage the in-
3	terests of the United States.
4	"SEC. 28. The Secretary of State may authorize the
5	principal officer of a Foreign Service post to provide for the
6	use of Government owned or leased vehicles located at that
7	post for transportation of United States Government employ-
8	ees and their families when public transportation is unsafe or
9	not available or when such use is advantageous to the
10	Government.
11	"SEC. 29. Whenever the Secretary of State determines
12	that educational facilities are not available, or that existing
13	educational facilities are inadequate, to meet the needs of
14	children of United States citizens stationed outside the
15	United States who are engaged in carrying out Government
16	activities, the Secretary may, in such manner as he deems
17	appropriate and under such regulations as he may prescribe,
18	establish, operate, and maintain primary schools, and school
19	dormitories and related educational facilities for primary and
20	secondary schools, outside the United States, make grants of
21	funds for such purposes, or otherwise provide for such educa-
22	tional facilities. The authorities of the Foreign Service Build-
23	ings Act, 1926, and of paragraphs (h) and (i) of section 3 of
24	this Act, may be utilized by the Secretary in providing assist-
25	ance for educational facilities. Such assistance may include

1	hiring, transporting, and payment of teachers and other nec-
2	essary personnel.
3	"Sec. 30. (a) The remedy—
4	"(1) against the United States provided by sec-
5	tions 1346(b) and 2672 of title 28, United States Code,
6	or
7	"(2) through proceedings for compensation or
8	other benefits from the United States as provided by
9	any other law, where the availability of such benefits
10	precludes a remedy under such sections,
11	for damages for personal injury, including death, allegedly
12	arising from malpractice or negligence of a physician, dentist,
13	nurse, pharmacist, or paramedical (including medical and
14	dental assistants and technicians, nursing assistants, and
15	therapists) or other supporting personnel of the Department
16	of State in furnishing medical care or related services, includ-
17	ing the conducting of clinical studies or investigations, while
18	in the exercise of his or her duties in or for the Department of
19	State or any other Federal department, agency, or instru-
20	mentality shall be exclusive of any other civil action or pro-
21	ceeding by reason of the same subject matter against such
22	physician, dentist, nurse, pharmacist, or paramedical or other
23	supporting personnel (or his or her estate) whose act or omis-
24	sion gave rise to such claim.

1	(b) The United States Government shall defend any
2	civil action or proceeding brought in any court against any
3	person referred to in subsection (a) of this section (or his or
4	her estate) for any such damage or injury. Any such person
5	against whom such civil action or proceeding is brought shall
6	deliver, within such time after date of service or knowledge
7	of service as may be determined by the Attorney General, all
8	process served upon him or her or an attested true copy
9	thereof to whomever was designated by the Secretary to re-
10	ceive such papers. Such person shall promptly furnish copies
11	of the pleading and process therein to the United States at-
12	torney for the district embracing the place wherein the pro-
13	ceeding is brought, to the Attorney General, and to the
14	Secretary.
15	"(c) Upon a certification by the Attorney General that
16	the defendant was acting within the scope of his or her em-
17	ployment in or for the Department of State or any other Fed-
18	eral department, agency, or instrumentality at the time of the
19	incident out of which the suit arose, any such civil action or
20	proceeding commenced in a State court shall be removed
21	without bond at any time before trial by the Attorney Gener-
22	al to the district court of the United States of the district and
23	division embracing the place wherein it is pending and the
24	proceeding deemed a tort action brought against the United
25	States under the provisions of title 28, United States Code,

- 1 and all references thereto. Should a United States district
- 2 court determine on a hearing on a motion to remand held
- 3 before a trial on the merits that the case so removed is one in
- 4 which a remedy by suit within the meaning of subsection (a)
- 5 of this section is not available against the United States, the
- 6 case shall be remanded to the State court except that where
- 7 such remedy is precluded because of the availability of a
- 8 remedy through proceedings for compensation or other bene-
- 9 fits from the United States as provided by any other law, the
- 10 case shall be dismissed, but in that event, the running of any
- 11 limitation of time for commencing, or filing an application or
- 12 claim in, such proceedings for compensation or other benefits
- 13 shall be deemed to have been suspended during the pendency
- 14 of the civil action or proceeding under this section.
- 15 "(d) The Attorney General may compromise or settle
- 16 any claim asserted in such civil action or proceeding in the
- 17 manner provided in section 2677 of title 28, the United
- 18 States Code, and with the same effect.

- 19 "(e) For purposes of this section, the provisions of sec-
- 20 tion 2680(h) of title 28, United States Code, shall not apply
- 21 to any tort enumerated therein arising out of negligence in
- 22 the furnishing of medical care or related services, including
- 23 the conducting of clinical studies or investigations.
- 24 "(f) The Secretary may, to the extent he deems appro-
- 25 priate, hold harmless or provide liability insurance for any

- 1 person to whom the immunity provisions of subsection (a) of
- 2 this section apply, for damages for personal injury, including
- 3 death, negligently caused by any such person while acting
- 4 within the scope of his or her office or employment and as a
- 5 result of the furnishing of medical care or related services,
- 6 including the conducting of clinical studies or investigations,
- 7 if such person is assigned to a foreign area or detailed for
- 8 service with other than a Federal agency or institution, or if
- 9 the circumstances are such as are likely to preclude the rem-
- 10 edies of third persons against the United States provided by
- 11 sections 1346(b) and 2672 of title 28, United States Code,
- 12 for such damage or injury.
- 13 "(g) For purposes of this section, any medical care or
- 14 related service covered by this section and performed abroad
- 15 by a covered person at the direction or with the approval of
- 16 the United States chief of mission or other principal repre-
- 17 sentative of the United States in the area shall be deemed to
- 18 be within the scope of employment of the individual perform-
- 19 ing the service.
- 20 "Sec. 31. (a) The Secretary of State may authorize and
- 21 assist in the establishment, maintenance, and operation by
- 22 civilian officers and employees of the Government of non-
- 23 Government-operated services and facilities at posts abroad,
- 24 including the furnishing of space, utilities, and properties
- 25 owned or leased by the Government for use by its diplomatic,

- 1 consular, and other missions and posts abroad. The provi-
- 2 sions of the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926 (22 U.S.C.
- 3 292-300) and section 13 of this Act may be utilized by the
- 4 Secretary in providing such assistance.
- 5 "(b) The Secretary may establish and maintain emer-
- 6 gency commissary or mess services in places abroad where,
- 7 in the judgment of the Secretary, such services are necessary
- 8 temporarily to insure the effective and efficient performance
- 9 of official duties and responsibilities. Reimbursements inci-
- 10 dent to the maintenance and operation of commissary or
- 11 mess service under this subsection shall be at not less than
- 12 cost as determined by the Secretary and shall be used as
- 13 working funds, except that an amount equal to the amount
- 14 expended for such services shall be covered into the Treasury
- 15 as miscellaneous receipts.
- 16 "(c) Services and facilities established under this section
- 17 shall be made available, insofar as practicable, to officers and
- 18 employees of all agencies and their dependents who are sta-
- 19 tioned in the locality abroad. Such services and facilities shall
- 20 not be established in localities where another agency oper-
- 21 ates similar services or facilities unless the Secretary deter-
- 22 mines that additional services or facilities are necessary.
- 23 Other agencies shall to the extent practicable avoid duplicat-
- 24 ing the facilities and services provided or assisted by the Sec-
- 25 retary under this section.

1	"(d) Charges at any post abroad for a service or facility
2	provided, authorized or assisted under this section shall be at
3	the same rate for all civilian personnel of the Government
4	serviced thereby, and all charges for supplies furnished to
5	such a service or facility abroad by any agency shall be at the
6	same rate as that charged by the furnishing agency to its
7	comparable civilian services and facilities.
8	"Sec. 32. The Secretary of State may pay, without
9	regard to section 5702 of title 5, United States Code, subsist-
10	ence expenses of (1) security officers of the Department of
11	State who are on authorized protective missions, and (2)
12	members of the Foreign Service and employees of the De-
13	partment who are required to spend extraordinary amounts of
14	time in travel status.
15	"Sec. 33. This Act may be cited as the 'State Depart-
16	ment Basic Authorities Act of 1956'.".
17	(b) Section 13(a) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 2684(a)) is
18	amended by striking out "Foreign Service Act of 1946, as
19	amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act
20	of 1980".
21	SEC. 2202. PEACE CORPS ACT.—(a) Section 5 of the
22	Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2504) is amended—
23	(1) in subsection (f)(1)—
24	(A) in subparagraph (A) by striking out "sec-
25	tion 852(a)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946,

E

1	as amended (22 U.S.C. 1092(a)(1))," and inserting
2	in lieu thereof "section 816(a) of the Foreign
3	Service Act of 1980", and
4	(B) in subparagraph (B) by striking out "For-
5	eign Service Act of 1946" and inserting in lieu
6	thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980"; and
7	(2) in subsection (h)—
8	(A) by striking out "section 1091 of the For-
9	eign Service Act of 1946" and inserting in lieu
10	thereof "section 30 of the State Department
11	Basic Authorities Act of 1956", and
12	(B) by striking out "Director of ACTION"
13	and inserting in lieu thereof "President".
14	(b)(1) Section 7(a) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C.
15	2506(a)) is amended—
16	(A) in paragraph (1)—
17	(i) by striking out ", who shall receive com-
18	pensation at any of the rates provided for persons
19	appointed to the Foreign Service Reserve and
20	Staff under the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as
21	amended (22 U.S.C. 801 et seq.)" and inserting
22	in lieu thereof "which are not authorized to utilize
23	the Foreign Service personnel system, who shall
94	receive compensation at any of the rates estab-

1	lished under section 402 or 403 of the Foreign
2	Service Act of 1980";
3	(ii) by striking out "section 528" and insert-
4 .	ing in lieu thereof "section 310"; and
-5	(iii) by striking out "Reserve" the last place
6	it appears and all that follows and inserting in
7	lieu thereof a period; and
8	(B) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:
9	"(2) In order to employ such individuals as may be
10	necessary to perform duties that reasonably require availabil-
11	ity for worldwide assignment, the 1 The President may uti-
12	lize such authority contained in the Foreign Service Act of
13	1980 relating to members of the Foreign Service and other
14	United States Government officers and employees as the
15	President deems necessary to carry out functions under this
16	Act, except that—
17	"(A) no Foreign Service appointment or assign-
18	ment under this paragraph shall be for a period of
19	more than five years unless the Director of the Peace
20	Corps, under special circumstances, personally ap-
21	proves an extension of not more than one year on an
22	individual basis; and
23	"(B) no individual whose Foreign Service appoint-
24	ment or assignment under this paragraph has been ter-
25	minated shall be reappointed or reassigned under this

1	paragraph before the expiration of a period of time
2	equal to the preceding tour of duty of that individual.
3	Such provisions of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 as the
4	President deems appropriate shall apply to individuals ap-
5	pointed or assigned under this paragraph, including in all
6	cases, the provisions of section 310 of that Act, except that
7	(i) the President may by regulation make exceptions to the
8	application of section 310 in cases in which the period of the
9	appointment or assignment exceeds thirty months [and],
10	(ii) members of the Foreign Service appointed or assigned
11	pursuant to this paragraph shall receive within-class salary
12	increases in accordance with such regulations as the Presi-
13	dent may prescribe, and (iii) under such regulations
14	as the President may prescribe, individuals who
15	are to perform duties of a more routine nature
16	than are generally performed by members of the
17	Foreign Service assigned to the lowest class of the
18	Foreign Service Schedule may be appointed to an
19	unenumerated class ranking below the lowest
	•
20	class of the Foreign Service Schedule and be paid
21 22	class of the Foreign Service Schedule and be paid basic compensation at rates lower than those of the lowest class, except that such rates may be no
21 22 23	class of the Foreign Service Schedule and be paid basic compensation at rates lower than those of the lowest class, except that such rates may be no less than the then applicable minimum wage rate
21 22 23 24	class of the Foreign Service Schedule and be paid basic compensation at rates lower than those of the lowest class, except that such rates may be no

1	(2) Section 7(a)(4) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C.
2	2506(a)(4)) is amended—
3	(A) by striking out "Until" and all that follows
4	through "paragraph or" and inserting in lieu thereof
5	"An individual who has received an appointment or as-
.6	signment in the Foreign Service under this subsection
7	may, not later than September 30, 1982, or three
8	years'';
9	(B) by striking out "such person" and inserting in
10	lieu thereof "such individual"; and
11	(C) by striking out "substantially continuous
12	basis" and inserting in lieu thereof "continuous basis
13	without a break in service of more than three days".
14	(c) Section 13(b) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C.
15	2512(b)) is amended by striking out "section 872 of the For-
16	eign Service Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu
17	thereof "section 824 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980,".
18	(d) Section 14(b) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C.
19	2513(b)) is amended by striking out "section 901 of the For-
20	eign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 1131)" and inserting in
21	lieu thereof "section 905 of the Foreign Service Act of
	1980".
	(e) Section 15(a) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C.
24	2514) is amended by striking out "Foreign Service person-

- 1 nel" and inserting in lieu thereof "members of the Foreign
- 2 Service".
- 3. Sec. 2203. Foreign Assistance Act.—(a) Section
- 4 625(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C.
- 5 2385(d)) is amended to read as follows:
- 6 "(d) For the purpose of performing functions under this
- 7 Act outside the United States, the President may employ or
- 8 assign individuals, or may authorize the employment or as-
- 9 signment of officers or employees by agencies of the United
- 10 States Government which are not authorized to utilize the
- 11 Foreign Service personnel system, who shall receive compen-
- 12 sation at any of the rates provided for under section 402 or
- 13 section 403 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, together
- 14 with allowances and benefits under that Act. Individuals so
- 15 employed or assigned shall be entitled, except to the extent
- 16 that the President may specify otherwise in cases in which
- 17 the period of employment or assignment exceeds thirty
- 18 months, to the same benefits as are provided by section 310
- 19 of that Act for individuals appointed to the Foreign
- 20 Service.".
- 21 (b) Section 629(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of
- 22 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2389(b)) is amended by striking out "sec-
- 23 tion 901 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22
- 24 U.S.C. 1131)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 905 of
- 25 the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

1	(c) Section 631(b) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 2391(b)) is
2	amended by amending the second sentence to read as follows:
3	"Such chief shall be entitled to receive such compensation
4	and allowances as are authorized by the Foreign Service Act
5	of 1980, not to exceed those authorized for a chief of mission
6	(as defined in section 102(a)(3) of that Act), as the President
7	shall determine to be appropriate.".
8	(d) Section 631(c) of such Act (22 U.S.C. 2391(c)) is
9	amended by amending the second sentence to read as follows:
10	"Such person may receive such compensation and allowances
11	as are authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, not to
12	exceed those authorized for a chief of mission (as defined in
13	section 102(a)(3) of that Act), as the President shall deter-
14	mine to be appropriate.".
15	SEC. 2204. ARMS CONTROL AND DISARMAMENT
16	ACT.—(a) Section 42 of the Arms Control and Disarmament
17	Act (22 U.S.C. 2582) is amended to read as follows:
18	"FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL
19	"SEC. 42. (a) The Secretary of State may authorize the
20	Director to exercise, with respect to members of the Foreign
21	Service appointed or employed for the Agency—
22	"(1) the authority available to the Secretary under
23	the Foreign Service Act of 1980, and
24	"(2) the authority available to the Secretary under
25	any other provisions of law pertaining specifically or

1 applicable generally to members of the Fore	1	applicable	generally	to	members	of	the	Foreig
---	---	------------	-----------	----	---------	----	-----	--------

- 2 Service.
- 3 "(b) Limited appointments of members of the Foreign
- 4 Service for the Agency may be extended or renewed, not-
- 5 withstanding section 309 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980,
- 6 so long as the service of the individual under such appoint-
- 7 ment does not exceed ten consecutive years without a break
- 8 in service of at least one year.".
- 9 (b) Section 48 of the Arms Control and Disarmament
- 10 Act (22 U.S.C. 2588) is amended by striking out "Foreign
- 11 Service Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu
- 12 thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980".
- 13 SEC. 2205. REPEALED PROVISIONS.—The following
- 14 are repealed:
- 15 (1) The Act entitled "An Act to improve,
- strengthen, and expand the Foreign Service of the
- 17 United States and to consolidate and revise the laws
- relating to its administration", approved August 13,
- 19 1946, titles I through X of such Act being the Foreign
- 20 Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 801-810, 816, 817,
- 21 821, 826, 827, 841-843, 846, 861, 866-873, 876,
- 22 877, 881, 882, 886, 889, 890, 896, 900, 901, 902,
- 23 906-915, 921-924, 926-928, 936-939, 946, 947,
- 24 951, 961–966, 968, 981, 986, 987, 991–996,
- 25 1001–1009, 1016, 1017, 1021, 1022, 1026–1028,

1	1031, 1036, 1037–1037c, 1041–1048, 1061–1065,
2	1071, 1076, 1076a, 1081, 1082, 1084, 1086, 1091,
3	1093, 1095, 1101, 1103–1106, 1111, 1112, 1116,
4	1121, 1131, 1136-1138a, 1139, 1148-1151, and
5	1156–1160).
6	(2) Sections 401 and 413 of the Foreign Relations
7	Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1979 (92 Stat. 981,
8	986).
9	(3) Section 413 of the Foreign Relations Authori-
10	zation Act, Fiscal Year 1978 (91 Stat. 857).
11	(4) Sections 117, 120, and 522 of the Foreign
12	Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1977 (90
13	Stat. 827, 829, 846).
14	(5) Section 6 of the Department of State Appro-
15	priations Authorization Act of 1973 (87 Stat. 452).
16	(6) The Act entitled "An Act to promote the for-
17	eign policy of the United States by strengthening and
18	improving the Foreign Service personnel system of the
19	International Communication Agency through estab-
20	lishment of a Foreign Service Information Officer
21	Corps", approved August 20, 1968 (22 U.S.C.
22	929-932, 1221-1234).
23	(7) Section 104(c) of the Mutual Educational and
24	Cultural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2454(c)).

1	(8) Subsections (e), (g), (j), and (k) of section 625
2	of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C.
3	2385 (e), (g), (j), and (k)), except that the repeal of
4	subsection (k) shall not become effective until
5	January 1, 1982.
6	(9) Section 7(b) of the Peace Corps Act (22
7	U.S.C. 2506(b)).
8	(10) Sections 14 and 16 of the Act entitled "An
9	Act to provide certain basic authority for the Depart-
10	ment of State", approved August 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C.
11	2679a, 2680a).
12	(11) Section 124(a)(2) of the International Devel-
13	opment and Food Assistance Act of 1977 (91 Stat.
14	542).
15	(12) The Act entitled "An Act to make certain
16	increases in the annuities of annuitants under the
17	Foreign Service retirement and disability system", ap-
18 `	proved May 21, 1952 (22 U.S.C. 1077, 1078).
19	(13) The Act entitled "An Act to make certain
20	increases in the annuities of annuitants under the
21	Foreign Service retirement and disability system", ap-
22	proved May 1, 1956 (22 U.S.C. 1079-1079f).
23	(14) The Act entitled "An Act to provide for
24	adjustments in the annuities under the Foreign

1	Service retirement and disability system", approved
2	September 2, 1958 (22 U.S.C. 1079g-1079j).
3	(15) The Act entitled "An Act to provide for ad-
4 ,	justments in the annuities under the Foreign Service
5	retirement and disability system", approved July 12,
6	1960 (22 U.S.C. 1079l).
7	(16) The Foreign Service Annuity Adjustment
8	Act of 1965 (22 U.S.C. 1079m-1079s).
9	SEC. 2206. OTHER CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—
10	(a)(1) Section 3(b) of the Asian Development Bank Act (22
11	U.S.C. 285a(b)) is amended by striking out the "a Chief of
12	Mission, class 2, within the meaning of the Foreign Service
13	Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "a
14	chief of mission under the Foreign Service Act of 1980".
15	(2) The United Nations Participation Act of 1945 is
16	amended—
17	(A) in section 2(g) (22 U.S.C. 287(g)) by striking
18	out "sections 411 and 412 of the Foreign Service Act
19	of 1946 (Public Law 724, Seventy-ninth Congress) for
20	chiefs of mission" and inserting in lieu thereof "sec-
21	tions 401, 402, and 403 of the Foreign Service Act of
22	1980 for chiefs of mission, members of the Senior For-
23	eign Service,"; and
24	(B) in section 8 (22 U.S.C. 287e) by striking out
25	"section 901(3) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946

1	(Public	Law	724,	${\bf Seventy-ninth}$	Congre	ss)"	and	insert-

- 2 ing in lieu thereof "section 905 of the Foreign Service
- 3 Act of 1980".
- 4 (3) Section 2 of the joint resolution entitled "Joint Res-
- 5 olution providing for membership and participation by the
- 6 United States in the United Nations Educational, Scientific,
- 7 and Cultural Organization, and authorizing an appropriation
- 8 therefor", approved July 30, 1946 (22 U.S.C. 287n), is
- 9 amended by striking out "Foreign Service officers in the
- 10 schedule contained in section 412 of the Foreign Service Act
- 11 of 1946, as amended," and inserting in lieu thereof "mem-
- 12 bers of the Senior Foreign Service under section 402 of the
- 13 Foreign Service Act of 1980, or provided for Foreign Service
- 14 officers under section 403 of that Act,".
- 15 (4) Section 2 of the joint resolution entitled "Joint Res-
- 16 olution providing for membership and participation by the
- 17 United States in the World Health Organization and author-
- 18 izing an appropriation therefor", approved June 14, 1948 (22
- 19 U.S.C. 290a), is amended by striking out "provided by sec-
- 20 tion 412 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended,"
- 21 and inserting in lieu thereof "established under section 402
- 22 or 403 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".
- 23 (5) Section 203(b) of the African Development Fund Act
- 24 (22 U.S.C. 290g-1(b)) is amended by striking out "a Chief of
- 25 Mission, class 2, within the meaning of the Foreign Service

1	Act of 1946, as amended" and inserting in lieu thereof "a
2	chief of mission under the Foreign Service Act of 1980".
3	(6) Section 408 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954 (22
4	U.S.C. 1928) is amended—
5	(A) in subsection (a) by striking out "Foreign
6	Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801),"
7	and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of
8	1980";
9	(B) in subsection (b) by striking out "chief of mis-
10	sion, class 1, within the meaning of the Foreign Serv-
11	ice Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801)" and in-
12	serting in lieu thereof "chief of mission under the For-
13	eign Service Act of 1980"; and
14	(C) in subsection (c) by striking out "section 529
15	of this Act who are appointed as Foreign Service Re-
16	serve officers may serve for periods of more than five
17	years notwithstanding the limitation in section 522 of
18	the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22
19	U.S.C. 922)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 628
20	of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 who are mem-
21	bers of the Foreign Service serving under limited ap-
22	pointments may serve for periods of more than five
23	years notwithstanding the limitation in section 309 of
24	the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

1	(7) The International Atomic Energy Agency Participa-
2	tion Act of 1957 is amended—
3	(A) in section 2(d) (22 U.S.C. 2021(d))—
4	(i) in the first sentence by striking out "sec-
5	tions 411 and 412 of the Foreign Service Act of
6	1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 866, 867), for
7	Chiefs of Mission" and inserting in lieu thereof
8	"sections 401, 402, and 403 of the Foreign Serv-
9	ice Act of 1980 for chiefs of mission, members of
10	the Senior Foreign Service,", and
11	(ii) in the second sentence by striking out
12	"by Chiefs of Mission" and inserting in lieu there-
13	of "under the Foreign Service Act of 1980 by
14	chiefs of mission, members of the Senior Foreign
15	Service,"; and
16	(B) in section 5 (22 U.S.C. 2024)—
17	(i) by striking out "Foreign Service Act of
18	1946, as amended," and inserting in lieu thereof
19	"Foreign Service Act of 1980", and
20	(ii) by striking "Foreign Service Act of
21	1946, as amended;" and inserting in lieu thereof
22	"Foreign Service Act of 1980;".
23	(8) Section 704(b) of the Center for Cultural and Tech-
24	nical Interchange Between East and West Act of 1960 (22
25	U.S.C. 2056(b)) is amended by striking out "title X, part C

€

1	of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended" and insert-
2	ing in lieu thereof "section 25 of the State Department Basic
3	Authorities Act of 1956".
4	(9) Section 104(d) of the Mutual Educational and Cul-
5	tural Exchange Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2454(d)) is amended
6	by striking out "section 528" and all that follows through
7	"such persons" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 310 of
8	the Foreign Service Act of 1980 for individuals appointed to
9	the Foreign Service".
10	(10) Section 5(a) of the Migration and Refugee Assist-
11	ance Act of 1962 (22 U.S.C. 2605(a)) is amended—
12	(A) in paragraph (1) by striking out "Foreign
13	Service personnel" and inserting in lieu thereof "mem-
14	bers of the Foreign Service";
15	(B) in paragraph (2) by striking out "Foreign
16	Service Reserve officers" and inserting in lieu thereof
17	"members of the Foreign Service serving under limited
18	appointments"; and
19	(C) in paragraph (4) by striking out "Foreign
20	Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U.S.C. 801 et
21	seq.)" and inserting in lieu thereof "Foreign Service
22	Act of 1980".

(11) Section 403(c) of the International Development

24 Cooperation Act of 1979 (22 U.S.C. 3503(c)) is amended by

	. 251
1	striking out "Foreign Service Act of 1946" and inserting in
2	lieu thereof "Foreign Service Act of 1980".
3	(b)(1) Section 605A(h) of the Act entitled "An Act to
4	provide for greater stability in agriculture; to augment the
5	marketing and disposal of agricultural products; and for other
6	purposes", approved August 28, 1954 (7 U.S.C. 1765a(h)),
7	is amended by striking out "Foreign Service personnel" and
8	inserting in lieu thereof "members of the Foreign Service".
9	(2) Section 606D of such Act (7 U.S.C. 1766c) is
10	amended by striking out "title IX of the Foreign Service Act
11	of 1946" and inserting in lieu thereof "chapter 9 of title I of

13 (c)(1) Section 2002(a) of title 10, United States Code, is

the Foreign Service Act of 1980".

amended-

- (A) in the text preceding paragraph (1) by striking out "section 1041 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 701(b) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980"; and
- 19 (B) in paragraph (2) by striking out "section 1041 20 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 21 701(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".
- 22 (d) Section 8(a)(1) of the Defense Department Overseas 23 Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act (20 U.S.C. 24 906(a)(1)) is amended by striking out "section 901(2) of the 25 Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U.S.C. 1131(2))" and in-

- 1 serting in lieu thereof "section 5924 of title 5, United States
- 2 Code".
- 3 (e)(1) Section 104(a)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of
- 4 1954 (26 U.S.C. 104(a)(4)) is amended by striking out "sec-
- 5 tion 831 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22
- 6 U.S.C. 1081)" and inserting in lieu thereof "section 808 of
- 7 the Foreign Service Act of 1980".
- 8 (2) Section 170(i) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954
- 9 (26 U.S.C 170(i)) is amended by amending paragraph (6) to
- 10 read as follows:
 - "(6) For treatment of gifts accepted by the Secretary of State, the Director of the International Communication Agency, or the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency, as gifts to or for the use of the United States, see section 25 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956.".
- 11 (3) Section 912(1)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of
- 12 1954 (26 U.S.C. 912(1)(A)) is amended to read as follows:
- 13 "(A) chapter 9 of title I of the Foreign Serv-
- ice Act of 1980,".
- 15 (4) Section 2055(f)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code of
- 16 1954 (26 U.S.C. 2055(f)(5)) is amended to read as follows:
 - "(5) For treatment of gifts, devises, or bequests accepted by the Secretary of State, the Director of the International Communication Agency, or the Director of the United States International Development Cooperation Agency as gifts, devises, or bequests to or for the use of the United States, see section 25 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956."

(

- 17 (f) Section 235 of title 38, United States Code, is
- 18 amended—

• 1	(1) in paragraph (1) by striking out "Section 1131
2	of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "Section 905
3	of the Foreign Service Act of 1980";
4	(2) in paragraph (2) by striking out "Section 1136
5	(1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (7), and (11) of title 22" and in-
6	serting in lieu thereof "Sections 901 (1), (2), (3), (4),
7	(7), (8), (9), (11), and (12) of the Foreign Service Act
8	of 1980'';
9	(3) in paragraph (3) by striking out "Section 1138
10	of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "Section
11	901(13) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980";
12	(4) in paragraph (4) by striking out "Section 1148
13	of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "Section 903
14	of the Foreign Service Act of 1980"; and
15	(5) in paragraph (5) by striking out "Section 1156
16	of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "Section
17	904(d) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".
18	(g) Section 415(c) of the Domestic Volunteer Service
19	Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5055(c)) is amended—
20	(1) in paragraph (1) by striking out "section
21	852(a)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as
22	amended (22 U.S.C. 1092(a)(1)), and every other" and
23	inserting in lieu thereof "any": and

1	(2) in paragraph (2) by striking out "Foreign
2	Service Act of 1946" and inserting in lieu thereof
3	"Foreign Service Act of 1980".
4	CHAPTER 3—AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 5, UNITED STATES
5	Code
6	SEC. 2301. REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS.—(a) Chapter 35
7	of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the
8	end thereof the following new subchapter:
9	"SUBCHAPTER VI—REEMPLOYMENT FOLLOWING
10	LIMITED APPOINTMENT IN THE FOREIGN
11	SERVICE
12	"§ 3597. Reemployment following limited appointment in
13	the Foreign Service
14	"An employee of any agency who accepts, with the con-
15	sent of the head of that agency, a limited appointment in the
16	Foreign Service under section 309 of the Foreign Service
17	Act of 1980 is entitled, upon the expiration of that appoint-
18	ment, to be reemployed in that employee's former position or
19	in a corresponding or higher position in that agency. Upon
20	
	reemployment under this section, an employee shall be enti-
	reemployment under this section, an employee shall be enti- tled to any within-grade increases in pay which the employee
	tled to any within-grade increases in pay which the employee
21	tled to any within-grade increases in pay which the employee would have received if the employee had remained in the
21 22	tled to any within-grade increases in pay which the employee would have received if the employee had remained in the former position in the agency.".

"SUBCHAPTER VI—REEMPLOYMENT FOLLOWING LIMITED APPOINTMENT IN THE FOREIGN SERVICE

"3597. Reemployment following limited appointment in the Foreign Service.".

1	Sec. 2302. Salary for Ambassadors at Large.—
2	Section 5313 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by
3	adding the following at the end thereof:
4	"Ambassadors at Large.".
5	SEC. 2303. Advances of Pay Incident to Depar-
6	TURES FROM POSTS ABROAD.—(a) Section 5522(a) of title
7	5, United States Code, is amended—
8	(1) by striking out "evacuation" and inserting in
9	lieu thereof "departure"; and
10	(2) by striking out "is ordered for military or
11	other reasons which create imminent danger to the life
12	or lives of the employee or of his dependents or imme-
13	diate family" and inserting in lieu thereof "is officially
14	authorized or ordered—
15	"(1) from a place outside the United States from
16	which the Secretary of State determines it is in the na-
17	tional interest to require the departure of some or all
18	employees, their dependents, or both; or
19	"(2) from any place where there is imminent
20	danger to the life of the employee or the lives of the
21	dependents or immediate family of the employee"

1	(b) Section 5522(b) of title 5, United States Code, is
2	amended by striking out "evacuation" and inserting in lieu
3	thereof "departure".
4	(c) Section 5523(a)(1) of title 5, United States Code, is
5	amended—
6	(1) by amending subparagraph (A) to read as
7	follows:
8	"(A) whose departure is authorized or or-
9	dered under section 5522(a) of this title; and";
10	and
11	(2) in subparagraph (B) by striking out "evacua-
12	tion" and inserting in lieu thereof "departure".
13	(d) Section 5523(b) of title 5, United States Code, is
14	amended by striking out "evacuation" both places it appears
15	and inserting in lieu thereof "departure".
16	(e) Section 405a(a) of title 37, United States Code, is
17	amended by striking out "evacuated" and "evacuation"
18	wherever they appear and inserting in lieu thereof "to
19	depart" and "departure", respectively.
20	SEC. 2304. PREMIUM PAY.—Paragraph (2) of section
21	5541 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—
22	(1) by striking out clauses (xiv) and (xv) and in-
23	serting in lieu thereof the following:
24	"(xiv) a member of the Senior Foreign Serv-
25	ice; or''; and

(

1	(2) by redesignating clause (xvi) as clause (xv).
2	SEC. 2305. SEVERANCE PAY.—Section
3	5595(a)(2)(vi) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by
4	inserting after "to receive" the following: "benefits under sec-
5	tion 609(b)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 or any".
6	SEC. 2305. 2306. ATTORNEYS FEES IN BACKPAY
7	CASES.—Section 5596(b) of title 5, United States Code, is
8	amended—
9	(1) in paragraph (1)(A)(ii) by inserting "or under
10	chapter 11 of title I of the Foreign Service Act of
11	1980," immediately after "chapter 71 of this title,";
12	and
13	(2) in paragraph (3)—
14	(A) by inserting "and (with respect to mem-
15	bers of the Foreign Service) in sections 1101 and
16	1002 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980" imme-
17	diately after "section 7103 of this title"; and
18	(B) by inserting "and (with respect to mem-
19	bers of the Foreign Service) in section 1015 of
20	the Foreign Service Act of 1980" immediately
21	after "section 7116 of this title".
22	SEC. 2306. 2307. SEPARATE MAINTENANCE ALLOW-
23	ANCE.—Section 5924(3) of title 5, United States Code, is
24	amended—

1	(1) by inserting "or authorized" immediately after
2	"compelled"; and
3	(2) by inserting "or who requests such an allow-
4	ance because of special needs or hardship involving the
5	employee or the employee's spouse or dependents,"
6	immediately after "for the convenience of the
7	Government,".
8	Sec. 2307. 2308. Education Allowance.—Section
9	5924(4)(B) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by
10	striking out "(i)" and by striking out "of the Department of
11	State" and all that follows through "type of education".
12	Sec. 2308. 2309. Posts Requiring Special Incen-
13	TIVES.—Section 5925 of title 5, United States Code, is
14	amended—
15	(1) by striking out "A post" in the first sentence
16	and inserting in lieu thereof "(a) A post";
17	(2) by inserting "under this subsection" immedi-
18	ately after "differential" in the last sentence; and
19	(3) by adding at the end thereof the following new
20	subsection:
21	"(b) Any employee granted a differential under subsec-
22	tion (a) of this section may be granted an additional differen-
23	tial for an assignment to a post determined to have especially
	adverse conditions of environment which warrant additional
25	pay as a recruitment and retention incentive for the filling of

1	positions at that post. An additional differential for any em-
2	ployee under this subsection—
3	"(1) may be paid for each assignment to a post
4	determined to have such conditions;
5	"(2) may be paid periodically or in a lump sum;
6	and
7	"(3) may not exceed 15 percent of the rate of
8	basic pay of that employee for the period served under
9	that assignment.".
10	SEC. 2309. 2310. Advances of Pay.—(a) Subchapter
11	III of chapter 59 of title 5, United States Code, is amended
12	by adding at the end thereof the following new section:
13	"§ 5927. Advances of pay
14	"Up to three months' pay may be paid in advance to an
15	employee upon the assignment of the employee to a post in a
16	foreign area.".
17	(b) The analysis of chapter 59 of title 5, United States
18	Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to sec-
19	tion 5926 the following:
	"5927. Advances of pay.".
20	SEC. 2310. 2311. DANGER PAY ALLOWANCE.—(a)
21	Subchapter III of chapter 59 of title 5, United States Code,

22 as amended by section 2309(a), is further amended by adding

23 at the end thereof the following new section:

- 1 "§ 5928. Danger pay allowance.
- 2 "An employee serving in a foreign area may be granted
- 3 a danger pay allowance on the basis of civil insurrection, civil
- 4 war, terrorism, or wartime conditions which threaten physi-
- 5 cal harm or imminent danger to the health or well-being of
- 6 the employee. A danger pay allowance may not exceed
- 7 twenty-five percent of the basic pay of the employee.".
- 8 (b) The analysis for chapter 59 of title 5, United States
- 9 Code, as amended by section 2309(b), is further amended
- 10 by inserting after the item relating to section 5927 the
- 11 following:

"5928. Danger pay allowance.".

- 12 Sec. 2311. 2312. Leave.—(a) Section 6301 of title 5,
- 13 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof
- 14 the following new sentence:
- 15 "Notwithstanding clauses (x)-(xii) of paragraph (2), the term
- 16 'employee' includes any member of the Senior Foreign Serv-
- 17 ice or any Foreign Service officer (other than a member or
- 18 officer serving as chief of mission or in a position in the De-
- 19 partment of State which requires appointment by and with
- 20 the advice and consent of the Senate) and any member of the
- 21 Foreign Service commissioned as a diplomatic or consular
- 22 officer, or both, under section 312 of the Foreign Service Act
- 23 of 1980.".

1	(b) Section 6304 of title 5, United States Code, is
2	amended—
3	(1) in subsection (a) by striking out "and (f)" and
4	inserting in lieu thereof "(f), and (g)"; and
5	(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new
6	subsection:
7	"(g) Annual leave accrued by a member of the Senior
8	Foreign Service shall not be subject to the limitation on accu-
9	mulation otherwise imposed by this section.".
10	Sec. 2312. 2313. Retirement Credit for Impris-
11	ONED FOREIGN NATIONALS.—Section 8332(b) of title 5,
12	United States Code, is amended by striking out "and" at the
13	end of paragraph (8), by striking out the period at the end of
14	paragraph (9) and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and by
15	inserting after paragraph (9) the following new paragraph:
16	"(10) periods of imprisonment of a foreign nation-
17	al for which compensation is provided under section
18	410 of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, if the individ-
19	was subject to this subchapter during employ-
20	ment with the Government last preceding imprison-
21:	ment, or (B) is qualified for an annuity under this
22	subchapter on the basis of other service of the
23	individual.".
24	Sec. 2313. 2314. Conforming Amendments to
25	TITLE 5.—(a) Section 3323(c) of title 5, United States Code,

1	is amended by striking out "Foreign Service officer retired
2	under section 1001 or 1002 of title 22 or a Foreign Service
3	staff officer or employee retired under section 1063 of title
4	22" and inserting in lieu thereof "member of the Foreign
5	Service retired under section 812 of the Foreign Service Act
6	of 1980".
7	(b) Section 5102(c)(2) of title 5, United States Code, is
8	amended by striking out "employees in the Foreign Service
9	of the United States whose pay is fixed under chapter 14 of
10	title 22" and insert in lieu thereof "members of the Foreign
11	Service whose pay is fixed under the Foreign Service Act of
12	1980".
13	(c)(1) Section 5301(c) of title 5, United States Code, is
14	amended—
15	(A) by inserting "or" at the end of paragraph (1);
16	(B) by striking out paragraph (2); and
17	(C) by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph
18	(2). The description of the second of the se
19	
20	amended—
2 ‡	(A) by inserting "or" at the end of paragraph (1);
22 ⁻	(B) by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph
23	(2);

Ţ	(C) by striking out "; or" at the end of such re-
2	designated paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof a
3	period; and
4	(D) by striking out paragraph (4).
5	(3) Section 5304 of title 5, United States Code, is
6	amended by striking out "chapter 14 of title 22" and insert-
7	ing in lieu thereof "the Foreign Service Act of 1980".
8	(d) Section 5724(g) of title 5, United States Code, is
9	amended by striking out "chapter 14 of title 22" and insert-
10	ing in lieu thereof "the Foreign Service Act of 1980".
11	(e) Section 5727(e)(2) of title 5, United States Code, is
12	amended to read as follows:
13	"(2) This section, except subsection (a), does not affect
14	section 403e(4) of title 50.".
15	(f)(1) Section 6301(2)(xii) of title 5, United States Code,
16	is amended by striking out "an officer who receives pay
17 .	under section 866 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "a
18	chief of mission (as defined in section 102(a)(3) of the Foreign
19	Service Act of 1980)".
20	(2) Section 6305(b) of title 5. United States Code, is
	amended by striking out "an officer" and inserting in lieu
22	thereof "a chief of mission".
23	(g) Section 7103(a)(2)(iv) of title 5, United States Code,
24	is amended by striking out "the Agency for International De-
25	velopment, or" and inserting before the semicolon ", the

- 1 United States International Development Cooperation
- 2 Agency, the Department of Agriculture, or the Department
- 3 of Commerce".
- 4 (h) Section 8501(1)(C) of title 5, United States Code, is
- 5 amended by striking out "Foreign Service personnel for
- 6 whom special separation allowances are provided under
- 7 chapter 14 of title 22" and inserting in lieu thereof "mem-
- 8 bers of the Foreign Service for whom payments are provided
- 9 under section 609(b)(1) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980".
- 10 Chapter 4—Saving Provisions, Congressional
- 11 OVERSIGHT, AND EFFECTIVE DATE
- 12 Sec. 2401. Saving Provisions.—(a) All determina-
- 13 tions, authorizations, regulations, orders, agreements, exclu-
- 14 sive recognition of an organization or other actions made,
- 15 issued, undertaken, entered into, or taken under the authority
- 16 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 or any other law re-
- 17 pealed, modified, or affected by this Act shall continue in full
- 18 force and effect until modified, revoked, or superseded by ap-
- 19 propriate authority. Any grievances, claims, or appeals which
- 20 were filed or made under any such law and are pending reso-
- 21 lution on the effective date of this Act shall continue to be
- 22 governed by the provisions repealed, modified, or affected by
- 23 this Act.
- 24 (b) This Act shall not affect any increase in annuity or
- 25 other rights to benefits, which was provided by any provision

1	amended or repealed by this Act, with respect to any individ-
2	ual who became entitled to such benefit prior to the effective
3	date of this Act.
4	(c) References in law to provisions of the Foreign Serv-
5	ice Act of 1946 or other law superseded by this Act shall be
6	deemed to include reference to the corresponding provisions
7	of this Act.
8	SEC. 2402. CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT OF IMPLE-
9	MENTATION.—(a) Within fifteen months after the effective
10	date of this Act, the Secretary of State shall submit to the
11	Speaker of the House of Representatives and to the Commit-
12	tee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a report describing
13	the implementation of this Act during the fiscal year 1981 by
14	the agencies utilizing the Foreign Service personnel system.
15	Such report shall—
16	(1) describe the steps taken and planned in fur-
17	therance of (A) maximum compatibility among such
18	agencies, as provided for in section 203, and (B) the
19	development of uniform policies and procedures and
20	consolidated personnel functions, as provided for in
21	section 204;
22	(2) indicate the progress made by each such
23	agency in the conversion of personnel and position
24	classifications in accordance with chapter 1 of this
25	title; and

1	(3) specify the upper and lower limits planned by
2	each such agency for recruitment, advancement, and
3	retention of members of the Service, as provided for in
4	section 601(c)(2), including with respect to each of the
5	relevant promotion competition groups the projected
,6	ranges of rates of appointment, promotion, and attrition
7	over each of the five fiscal years 1981 through 1985
8	(b) Beginning in 1982, the Secretary of State shall
9	submit each year to the Speaker of the House of Representa-
10	tives and to the Committee on Foreign Relations of the
11	Senate a supplemental report describing any relevant devel-
12	opments with respect to the matters reported on under para-
13	graphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) and, with respect to para-
14	graph (3) of such subsection, a revised projection of the
15	ranges of rates of appointment, promotion, and attrition over
16	each of the next five years, as well as a comparison of such
17	projections with the projections for the preceding year and
18	with actual rates of appointment, promotion, attrition. The
19	report shall explain fully any deviations from projections re-
20	ported in the preceding year.
21	(c) The Secretary shall consult, in accordance with the
22	procedures set out in section 1013(g), with the exclusive rep-
23	resentative (if any) of members of the Foreign Service in each
24	agency specified in section 1003(a) with respect to steps to
25	be taken in implementing this Act and reported under this

- 1 section. To that end, each such exclusive representative will
- 2 have timely access to all relevant information at each stage.
- 3 Each such report shall include the views of each such exclu-
- 4 sive representative on any and all aspects of the report and
- 5 the information contained in such report.

(ع)

- 6 Sec. 2403. Effective Date.—(a) Except as other-
- 7 wise provided, this Act shall take effect on October 1, 1980.
- 8 (b)(1) Chapter 8 of title I of this Act shall take effect on
- 9 the later of October 1, 1980, or the 90th day after the date of
- 10 enactment of this Act. If such effective date is after October
- 11 1, 1980, the provisions of sections 519, 631, 632, and 636
- 12 and of title VIII of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, and the
- 13 provisions of section 8 and 9 of Public Law 90-494, shall
- 14 remain in effect until such effective date, notwithstanding the
- 15 repeal of those provisions by section 2205.
- 16 (2) The provisions of such chapter regarding the rights
- 17 of former spouses to any annuity under section 814(a) shall
- 18 apply in the case of any individual who after such effective
- 19 date becomes a former spouse of an individual who separates
- 20 from the Service after such date.
- 21 (3) The provisions of such chapter regarding the rights
- 22 of former spouses to receive survivor annuities under section
- 23 814(b) shall apply in the case of participants or former par-
- 24 ticipants in the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability
- 25 System who die after such effective date.

- (2) The provisions of such chapter regarding the rights 1
- of any former spouse to any annuity under 814(a) shall
- apply only with respect to an individual who, after such ef-3
- fective date, becomes the former spouse of a participant or a
- former participant in the Foreign Service Retirement and

0

Disability System.

1<u>2</u>

96TH CONGRESS 2D SESSION

[Report No. 96–992, Parts I and II]

To promote the foreign policy of the United States by strengthening and improving the Foreign Service of the United States, and for other purposes.

March 12, 1980

Referred jointly to the Committees on Foreign Affairs and Post Office and Civil Service

Reported from the Committee on Foreign Affairs, with May 15, 1980

May 15, 1980

amendments

Reported from the Committee on Post Office and Civil Service, with amendments, committed to the Commitordered to be printed tee of the Whole House on the State of the Union, and

Union Calendar No. 612

Approved For Release 2008/10/28 : CIA-RDP85-00003R000100100003-3